



CLEARINGHOUSE FOR FEDERAL SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION CFSTI DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT BRANCH 410.11

LIMITATIONS IN REPRODUCTION QUALITY

ACCESSION # AT 608168

I. WE REGRET THAT LEGIBILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT IS IN PART UNSATISFACTORY. REPRODUCTION HAS BEEN MADE FROM BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

- 2. A PORTION OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT CONTAINS FINE DETAIL WHICH MAY MAKE READING OF PHOTOCOPY DIFFICULT.
- 3. THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT CONTAINS COLOR, BUT DISTRIBUTION COPIES ARE AVAILABLE IN BLACK-AND-WHITE REPRODUCTION ONLY.
- 4. THE INITIAL DISTRIBUTION COPIES CONTAIN COLOR WHICH WILL BE SHOWN IN BLACK-AND-WHITE WHEN IT IS NECESSARY TO REPRINT.
- 5. LIMITED SUPPLY ON HAND: WHEN EXHAUSTED, DOCUMENT WILL BE AVAILABLE IN MICROFICHE ONLY.
- 6. LIMITED SUPPLY ON HAND: WHEN EXHAUSTED DOCUMENT WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE.
- 7. DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE IN MICROFICHE ONLY.
- 8. DOCUMENT AVAILABLE ON LOAN FROM CFSTI (TT DOCUMENTS ONLY).
- **J** 9.

PROCESSOR: Secreta

. .

TSL-107-10/64

Final Report IITRI Project No. K6056

DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS

Bureau of Ships Department of the Navy Washington 25, D. C. IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE Technology Center Chicago, Illinois 60616

Final Report IITRI Project No. K6056

DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS

Contract No. NObs-88607 June 11, 1963 to June 11, 1964

by

R. A. Eubanks

and

R. L. Eshleman

Bureau of Ships Department of the Navy Washington 25, D. C.

October 1964

FOREWORD

This is the final report of IIT Research Institute Project No. K6056, entitled "Dynamics of Flexible Rotors." This project was conducted for the Department of the Navy, Bureau of Ships, Washington 25, D. C. under Contract No. NObs-88607, during the period June 11, 1963 to June 11, 1964.

The project was monitored by Mr. F. F. Vane, Code 345, Bureau of Ships. Contributing IITRI personnel include Dr. R. A. Eubanks, Mr. L. Bujalski, Mr. T. L. Bush, Mr. R. L. Eshleman, Mr. C. E. Gebhart, Dr. E. E. Hahn, Mr. A. P. Meyers, Mr. W. F. Ridenour, and Mr. T. M. Scopelite.

Respectfully submitted,

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Eubanks

Project Engineer

APPROVED:

V. F. Volpe, Assistant Director Mechanical Engineering

TABLE OF CONTENTS

f

l

I

I

I

I

Ĩ

2

8-

| Chapter | | | Page | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| I | INTRODUCTION/SUMMARY | | | |
| II | CYL | YLINDRICAL ROTORS WITH GYROSCOPIC EFFECTS | | |
| | Α. | RIGID SUPPORTS, SHORT BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT | 11 | |
| | В. | RIGID SUPPORTS, LONG BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT | 20 | |
| III | SINC | LE DISK ON A CONTINUOUS SHAFT H GYROSCOPIC EFFECTS | 32 | |
| | A. : | RIGID SUPPORTS, SHORT BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT | 39 | |
| | | 1. Solution of General Frequency Equation | 58 | |
| IV | EXP | ERIMENTATION; CONCLUSIONS | 73 | |
| APPENI | DIX A | EXTENDED EQUATIONS OF MOTION | A - 1 | |
| APPENI | DIX B | A CRITICAL SURVEY OF THE JASPER APPROACH | B-1 | |
| | | 1. Introduction | B-1 | |
| | | 2. Determination of Inertial and Gyroscopic Loads | B-2 | |
| | | 3. Determination of Frequency Equations | B-9 | |
| | | 4. Calculation of Ω_N | B-13 | |
| | | 5. Engineering Approximations | B-16 | |
| | | 6. Differential Equations for a Whirling Shaft | B-20 | |
| | | (a) Differential Equations of Motion | B-20 | |
| | | (b) An Analytical Solution to the Differential Equations of a Whirling Shaft-Disk System With Gyroscopic Effects of the Shaft Neglected | D 33 | |
| APPENI | | DRAWINGS OF TEST FIVTURE | B-22 | |
| APPENI | ם אוכ | DESCRIPTION OF COMPUTER PROCESS | C-1 | |
| III I DIVI | | FOR ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS | D-l | |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | The Relationship Between Critical Speed and Gyroscope Effect for a Pin Ended Rotating Shaft | |
| 2 | Solution to Frequency Equations (2.49) as a Function of the Shaft Parameter (r) | 16 |
| 3 | The Relationship Between Critical Speed and Gyroscopic Effect for a Fixed End Shaft | 25 |
| 4 | Solution of Frequency Equations (3, 27) | 52 |
| 5 | Solution of Frequency Equations (3, 30) and (3, 31) | 53 |
| 6 | Flow Diagram | 57 |
| 7 | The Variation of Critical Speeds of a Disk Mounted on a Continuous Shaft Due to Gyroscopic and Rotatory Inertia Effects | 59 |
| 8 | The Variation of Critical Speeds of a Disk Mounted on a Continuous Shaft Due to Gyroscopic and Rotatory Inertia Effects | 09 |
| 9 | The Variation of Critical Speeds of a Disk Mounted on a Continuous Shaft Due to Gyroscopic and Rotatory Inertia Effects | 71 |
| 10 | Experimental Fixture Arrangement | 72 |
| 11 | Instrumentation | 18 |
| 12 | Experimental Fixture With Elastically Constrained Ende | 79 |
| 13 | Elastically Constrained End | 80 |
| 14 | Disk Attached to Rotor Without Safety Device | 80 |
| 15 | Disk Attached to Rotor With Safety Device in "Locked In" Position | 81 |
| 16 | The Drive System | 81 |
| 17 | Flexible Connection and Flywheel | 82 |
| 18 | Hooke Joint | 82 |
| 19 | Shaft Segment | 83 |
| 20 | Rotor | 83 |
| 21 | Hooke Joint Mounted on Rotor | 84 |
| 22 | Bearing Block | 84 |
| 23 | Bearing Block | 85 |
| 24 | Disk | 85 |
| 25 | Tension Spring and Mounting Figure | 86 |
| | | 86 |

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont'd)

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 26 | Spring Hanger | 87 |
| 27 | Rotan Pick Up Coupling Device | 87 |
| 28 | Oscilloscope Record of Bearing Support Displacement | 88 |
| 29 | Bearing Support Displacement Amplitude of Plain Rotor | 88 |
| 30 | Bearing Support Displacement Amplitude of Rotor-Disk $(\xi = 0, 1)$ System | 89 |
| 31 | Bearing Support Displacement Amplitude of Rotor-Disk $(\xi = 0.25)$ System | 89 |
| 32 | Bearing Support Displacement Amplitude of Rotor-Disk $(\xi = 0.50)$ System | 90 |
| A-1 | Fixed and Rotating Coordinate System | A-3 |
| A-2 | Cross Sectional Element of Shaft | A-4 |
| A-3 | Eulerion Angles Characterizing Shaft Rotations | A-6 |
| A-4 | Schematic of End Support System | A-10 |
| B-1 | Spinning and Whirling Shaft Element | B-4 |
| B-2 | Schematic Diagram of Single Shaft-Disk System | B-5 |
| D-1 | Typical Shaft | D-1 |
| D-2 | Flow Diagram | D-8 |
| D-3 | Sample Shaft | D-9 |
| | | |

DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS

I. INTRODUCTION-SUMMARY

The present program had several, somewhat disparate, goals in the general subject area of Rotor Dynamics. Primary among these was an inquiry into the effect of gyroscopic and rotatory inertial effects on the whirling of rotating shafts. The secondary goals included the development of a computer program for the prediction of whirling of stepped shafts, the completion of an inquiry into an approximate method of analysis which is used widely in Naval predictions of shaft whirling phenomena, and the development of a very versatile and dependable test rig for the experimental investigation of primary and secondary effects in Rotor Dynamics.

An appendix contains a complete derivation of equations of motion for shafts which rotate at constant speed. The equations of motion reflect a quite general characterization of such shafts. Hence, while it is assumed that the cross sections of the shafts have equal inertial moment, e.g., circular or square cross section, this cross section as assumed to vary arbitrarily as a function of axial position. The assumption of equal inertial moment is not considered to be unduly restrictive inasmuch as previous investigations have clearly pointed out the disruptive whirling effects which can be experienced if this is not the case. The rotor is supported in lubricated massive bearings on flexible damped supports. Material damping in the shaft, and external damping such as that provided by air, are assumed small in comparison with the support damping. Although the effects of deformation due to transverse shear forces were neglected in this analysis attention was paid to the effects of gyroscopic moment and rotatory inertia

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-1-

of the shaft (and incidentally of any disk or disks which are carried by this shaft).

Į

Sections II and III of this report contain analyses of specific shaft systems which were performed with the use of the basic differential equations. The critical speeds and mode shapes were found for a uniform undamped rigidly supported cylindrical rotor with gyroscopic and rotatory inertia effects included. The cylindrical rotor was analyzed in fixed short bearings as well as in fixed long bearings.

A second analysis inquired into the critical speeds of a system consisting of a single disk loaded at an arbitrary location on a uniform continuous shaft which was mounted on short fixed bearings. Critical speeds were found for various disk sizes and locations.

In general, it was found that there are two critical speeds for each order of flexible mode shape. Furthermore, the rotor does not deform in a plane curve as is normally assumed in classical analysis.

The frequency equation for the uniform cylindrical rotor in either mounting can be uncoupled, yielding two equations which represent the two sets of critical speeds associated with backward and forward whirl of the rotor. The critical speeds for each mode order were found as a function of r (the ratio of the rotor or shaft radius to its length). The effects of rotatory inertia and gyroscopic forces effectively broaden the apparent resonance at lower order modes. However, as the rotational speed of the rotor increases, the resonance peaks separate and become distinct. The equations predict that, at larger values of r, it is possible to encounter a backward whirl of higher order before one encounters a forward whirl of lower order. Hence, for example, a mode shape with five nodes may occur at a lower speed than will a mode shape with four nodes. This produces a IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-2-

unusual situation at values of r where the curves for different order critical speeds intersect. The mode shape at these critical speeds appear to be indeterminant when using linear, undamped, analysis.

At this point, it should be emphasized that the analysis under discussion concerns itself with the rotatory inertia and gyroscopic moments which are distributed in a uniform shaft. The effects of these perturbing influences become increasingly pronounced as the rotational speed increases and similarly, as the ratio of rotor diameter to rotor length increases. On the other hand, at higher values of these parameters the effect of shear deformation in the shaft becomes significant. Hence, the quantitative predictions of this theory must be held in question. There is, of course, every reason to believe that the predictions are qualitatively correct, inasmuch as an elementary analysis will show that the primary effect of shear deformations is that of increasing the apparent value of r which appears in the results.

The gyroscopic effects of the rotor tend to alternately advance and retard its whirling motion as the rotational speed is increased. The rotor mounted on short bearings has quite simple mode shapes. These mode shapes are more complicated when the rotor is mounted on long bearings. In operation the critical speeds of backward whirl should be avoided, since a fatigue problem is encountered when the rotor assumes this whirl configuration. For example, a point on the periphery of the shaft undergoes two complete reversed stress cycles per revolution while operating at the first critical speed in the backward whirl configuration.

The results which were obtained for the rotor when mounted on long bearings were, in general, similar to those which were obtained for short

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-3-

bearings. The solution of the frequency equation is more complicated. Both the critical speeds associated with backward and forward whirl are, again uncoupled. Therefore, the shaft exhibits the same general behavior namely, a critical speed at which forward whirl occurs and a critical speed at which backward whirl occurs at each order mode.

The critical speeds of the system consisting of a single disk mounted on a continuous shaft depend upon the disk size and location. The gyroscopic and rotatory inertia effects of the shaft were neglected since they are small compared to the gyroscopic and rotatory effects of the disk. The two major influences on the critical speeds are the "mass effect," which is the ratio of the mass disk to the mass of the shaft, and the "disk effect," which is the ratio of the radius of the disk to twice the length of the shaft. The mass effect tends to lower the critical speeds of the system, when not located at a nodal point, as the mass of the disk is increased and the disk effect may increase or decrease the critical speed of the system. The disk effect tends to effectively stiffen or soften the spring constant of the shaft, when the shaft is thought of as a single spring, giving double criticals at each order mode shape except when the disk is mounted at an antinode.

In the classical approach of finding the critical speeds of the diskshaft system, only as many critical speeds as the number of disks on the shaft can be found. This does not mean other critical speeds of the system do not exist but only that the classical mathematical model does not fit the physical model accurately. The present representation does fit the physical model and these higher order criticals were found.

The critical speeds of the system were found with the disk at three different locations and the size of the disk used at each location was varied.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-4-

The critical speeds of a system with the disk located at the bearing show no "mass effect" because this is a nodal point. The "disk effect" tends to spread the critical speeds as the size of the disk increases and the critical speeds become asymptotic to $p = \frac{n\pi}{4}$, where n = 5, 9, 13, etc.

When the disk is mounted at the quarter point on the shaft, the critical speeds corresponding to the first and second order modes are in general decreased by the "mass effect" and two critical are obtained due to the "disk effect." The third order critical speeds show only slight "mass effect" and a large "disk effect" because in the fourth order mode shape the disk is located near an antinode.

For the disk mounted at the center of the shaft, only one critical speed is obtained for the odd order modes which indicates only "mass effects" are important, while for the even order modes two critical speeds are obtained indicating the presence of both "mass and disk" effects. Finally as the rotational speed and the size of the disk is increased the critical speeds approach: the value n $\pi/2$, where n = 5, 9, 13, etc.

Experimental runs were made to check on the predictions of the analysis. No conclusions could be reached in the case of the bare rotor since the ratio of rotor radius to length (approximately 0.015) was too small to permit separation of the forward and reverse whirl speeds. However, the first critical speed, forward whirl, showed good agreement with the analytical results considering the fact that transverse shear effects were omitted. Good agreement was obtained in the case of the rotor-disk system with both forward and backward whirling modes being identified. In each case the backward whirling modes were difficult to detect and had relatively small amplitudes of displacement, while the forward whirling modes were easy to

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-5-

identify and had relatively large amplitudes of displacement. A gravity critical speed was obtained when the disk was mounted at the mid point and at the quarter point. Again, here, an attempt was made to increase the operating speed to a point at which the forward and reverse whirls would theoretically coincide, in order that this phenomenon could be observed experimentally. The power capabilities of the drive system were not found to be equal to the task. An attempt should be made to study this phenomenon at a later date.

r

The secondary goals are completely reported upon in the appendices. Little not need be made of them here. It should, however, be pointed out that the computer program which is reported upon has been completely debugged and is operational. A complete program listing together with FORTRAN and operating decks for the IBM 7090-7094 computer systems have been completed and delivered to Code 345, Bureau of Ships. It will be observed that this program is very general and should find immediate applicability.

Several areas of continued work in this area of Rotor Dynamics are apparent. Included among these are the following:

1. Extension of the basic mathematical model and system of equations to include the effect of transverse shear forces on deformations. Not only should this information be of value in the analysis of relatively uniform heavy rotors; the prediction of higher critical speeds for rotors of small diameter which support rotating disks of large inertia should also be improved.

2. Further experimental work should be performed with a view towards actually attaining the speed at which forward and reverse whirl modes theoretically coincide. Information in this area can be obtained analytically only with great difficulty. Since it appears possible that operation

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-6-

in the neighborhood of such a phenomenon may be quite disruptive it is certainly germane to study such operation in detail.

3. Most studies of Rotor Dynamics have concerned themselves with rotors which operate under constant speed and have completely neglected the kinetics of such operation. Since useful rotating shafts transmit torque the effect of such torque on the whirling of shafts should be studied. It is apparent that not only is the transmission of torque of constant magnitude of importance, load fluctuations can have important effect on the operation of power transmission systems. Hence, it is recommended that both theoretical and experimental studies be made on the effects of fluctuating and steady state torque on rotating systems.

II. CYLINDRICAL ROTORS WITH GYROSCOPIC EFFECTS

Previous investigations have resulted in the determination of critical speeds of simplified models of continuous shafts. Prominent among the simplifications utilized is one which assumes that the rotor dynamics of uniform shafts are little affected by rotatory inertia and gyroscopic effects. In the present section of this report we inquire into this assumption, its basis, and the range of its validity.

The model for this study is the shaft of Appendix A, which, for the immediate study, will be assumed to be uniform and circular. Thus, we conclude the following specializations.

I (x) = constant
A (x) = constant
r (x) = constant

$$\rho$$
 (x) = constant
S (x) = constant
(2.1)

The equations of motion now assume a form which appears tractable. For convenience, we introduce the following notation.

$$p^{2} = \frac{A \rho \Omega^{2} L^{4}}{S}$$

$$h = \frac{B}{L \Omega^{2}}$$
(2.2)

The equations of motion have the following form in space-fixed coordinates.

$$\frac{1}{p^2} = \frac{\partial^{u_1}}{\partial x^4} + \frac{\partial^{u_1}}{\partial \tau^2} - \frac{r^2}{4} = \frac{\partial^3}{\partial x^2 \partial \tau} \left(\frac{\partial^{u_1}}{\partial \tau} + 2 u_2 \right)$$

$$= a_1 \cos - a_2 \sin$$
(2.3)

$$\frac{1}{p^2} \frac{\partial^4 u_2}{\partial x^4} + \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial \tau^2} - \frac{r^2}{4} \frac{\partial^3}{\partial x^2 \partial \tau} \left(\frac{\partial^4 u_2}{\partial \tau} - 2 u_1 \right)$$

$$= a_1 \sin \tau + a_2 \cos \tau - h$$
(2.4)

The first task is the determination of natural rotor frequencies. We consider the homogeneous form of (2.3), (2.4), with $a_1 = a_2 = h = 0$ and following the procedure of Contract NObs - 86805, introduce trial solutions of the form

$$u_{1} = A_{e}^{dx + i\gamma T}$$

$$u_{2} = B_{e}^{dx + i\gamma T}$$
(2.5)

where A, B, \bigotimes , and \checkmark are, in general, complex constants to be determined by the end conditions. Equation (2.5) and similar expressions are interpreted as meaning that u_1 and u_2 are the <u>real parts</u> of the right hand sides. When equation (2.5) is substituted in (2.3) and (2.4), it is found that these constants are related by equations (2.6),

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{d^4}{p^2} - \gamma^2 + \frac{r^2}{4} \ \alpha^2 \ \gamma^2 \end{bmatrix} A - \frac{i \ r^2 \ \alpha^2 \ \gamma}{2} B = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{d^4}{p^2} - \gamma^2 + \frac{r^2}{4} \ \alpha^2 \ \gamma^2 \end{bmatrix} B + i \ \frac{r^2 \ \alpha^2 \ \gamma}{2} A = 0$$
(2.6)

The determinant of coefficients of A and B must vanish. This leads to the following relation between σ and γ .

$$\left(\frac{\alpha^4}{p^2} - \gamma^2 + \frac{r^2 \alpha^2 \gamma^2}{4}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{r^2 \alpha^2 \gamma}{2}\right)^2 = 0 \qquad (2.7)$$

Equation (2.7) permits α to be expressed explicitly in terms of μ . Let $\epsilon_{1'}$, $\epsilon_{2'}$, and ϵ_{3} be independent constants, all of which can assume values ± 1 ;

$$\epsilon_1^2 = 1, \quad \epsilon_2^2 = 1, \quad \epsilon_3^2 = 1$$
 (2.8)

Then

$$\boldsymbol{\alpha} = \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{3} \sqrt{\boldsymbol{\gamma}_{p}} - \left[\frac{r^{2} p (\boldsymbol{\gamma} + 2 \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{1})}{8} + \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{2} \sqrt{1 + \frac{r^{4} p^{2} (\boldsymbol{\gamma} + 2 \boldsymbol{\varepsilon}_{1})^{2}}{64}} \right] \quad (2.9)$$

For each possible value of γ . There are eight values of σ and sixteen constants A_j , B_j . These constant values are not independent, by (2.6) they are related. Equations (2.6), (2.9) yield the following simple relationship.

$$B_j = i \, \boldsymbol{\epsilon}_1 \, A_j, \ (j = 1, 2, 3, \dots 8)$$
 (2.10)

The exponentials α_j and the relation (2.10) are made specific by means of Table 1. For each unknown value of γ the solution has the form

$$u_{1} = \sum_{j=1}^{8} A_{j}e^{i \mathbf{A}_{j}(\mathbf{\gamma})\mathbf{x} + i\mathbf{\gamma}\mathbf{\tau}}$$

$$u_{2} = i \sum_{j=1}^{8} (\mathbf{e}_{1}) A_{j}e^{i \mathbf{A}_{j}(\mathbf{\gamma})\mathbf{x} + i\mathbf{\gamma}\mathbf{\tau}}$$
(2.11)

In general, it is clear that the shaft does not deform in a plane curve, as is normally concluded.

The constants of interation must be found from the boundary conditions. In cases where these conditions are homogeneous, compatibility leads to an eigenvalue equation for γ and p.

| | | Table I | | | |
|-----------|--------|---------------|----|----------|---------|
| Parameter | Values | Corresponding | to | Solution | Indices |
| | | | | | |

Table

| Index j | €1 | e ₂ | ٤ 3 |
|---------|----|-----------------------|-----|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| 3 | 1 | -1 | 1 |
| 4 | 1 | -1 | -1 |
| 5 | -1 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | -1 | 1 | -1 |
| 7 | -1 | -1 | 1 |
| 8 | -1 | -1 | -1 |

We shall examine the shaft behavior for different sets of end conditions.

A. RIGID SUPPORTS, SHORT BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT

This is the classical case of "pinned bearings." The end conditions of Appendix A reduce the following.

On x = 0:

$$u_{1} = u_{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}} = \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}} = 0$$
On x = 1:

$$u_{1} = u_{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}} = \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}} = 0$$
Substitution of (2.11) into (2.12) yields the following algebraic system.

$$\frac{4}{2}$$

$$u_{1} = u_{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}} = \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{n} A_{j} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{n} A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{4} A_{j}^{2} A_{j} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{8} A_{j}^{2} A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{4} A_{j} e^{A_{j}} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{8} A_{j} e^{A_{j}} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{4} A_{j}^{2} A_{j} e^{A_{j}} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{8} A_{j} e^{A_{j}} = 0$$
(2.13)
(2.13)

Two independent sets of equations for the A_j are apparent. The frequency equations are obtained by setting the product of the determinants of these systems equal to zero, thus producing the environment for nontrivial determination of A_j . Thus, we have

 $\Delta_1 \Delta_2 = 0 \tag{2.14}$

$$\Delta_{1} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \alpha_{1}^{2} & \alpha_{2}^{2} & \alpha_{3}^{2} & \alpha_{4}^{2} \\ e^{\alpha_{1}} & e^{\alpha_{2}} & e^{\alpha_{3}} & e^{\alpha_{4}} \\ \alpha_{1}^{2}e^{\alpha_{1}} & \alpha_{2}^{2}e^{\alpha_{2}} & \alpha_{3}^{2}e^{\alpha_{3}} & \alpha_{4}^{2}e^{\alpha_{4}} \end{vmatrix}$$
(2.15)
$$\Delta_{2} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \alpha_{2}^{2} & \alpha_{6}^{2} & \alpha_{7}^{2} & \alpha_{8}^{2} \\ e^{\alpha_{5}} & e^{\alpha_{6}} & \alpha_{7}^{2} & e^{\alpha_{8}} \\ e^{\alpha_{5}} & e^{\alpha_{6}} & e^{\alpha_{7}} & e^{\alpha_{8}} \\ \alpha_{5}^{2}e^{\alpha_{5}} & \alpha_{6}^{2}e^{\alpha_{6}} & \alpha_{7}^{2}e^{\alpha_{7}} & \alpha_{8}^{2}e^{\alpha_{8}} \end{vmatrix}$$
(2.16)

By Table 1, and (2.9) we see that $1 + \gamma \longrightarrow (-\gamma)$:

| $\alpha_1 \rightarrow \alpha_{7'}$ | d ₂ - d ₈ |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| a ₃ → a ₅ , | $\alpha_4 \rightarrow \alpha_6$ |
| $d_5 \rightarrow d_{3'}$ | a6 _ a4 |
| $\alpha_7 \rightarrow \alpha_1$ | a ₈ _ a ₂ |

and

-

$\begin{array}{c} \Delta_1 \longrightarrow \Delta_2 \\ \\ \Delta_2 \longrightarrow \Delta_1 \end{array}$

If γ^* satisfies the frequency equation for specific values of r and p then (- γ^*) also satisfies the equation. Thus, γ must be real if solution amplitudes remain bounded with time. Of primary interest are the cases $\gamma = 1$ and $\gamma = -1$ which, of course, give rise to the same frequency equation. Since

 $U_1 + i U_2 = (V_1 + i V_2) e^{i}$ (2.18)

(2.17)

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-12-

it is clear from (2.5) that $\gamma = 1$ can imply that there is no time variation of the displacements of the rotating system. For $\gamma = 1$, the solution is neatest when expressed in terms of the following parameters.

For
$$\gamma = 1$$
 define

$$\beta_1 = \alpha_1 \int_{p} \left[\frac{3r^2 p}{8} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3r^2 p}{8}\right)^2} \right]$$

$$\beta_2 = -i \alpha_3 = \sqrt{p} \left[\frac{3r^2 p}{8} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3r^2 p}{8}\right)^2} \right]$$

$$\beta_3 = \alpha_5 = \sqrt{p} \left[\frac{r^2 p}{8} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{r^2 p}{8}\right)^2} \right]$$

$$\beta_4 = -i \alpha_7 = \sqrt{p} \left[-\frac{r^2 p}{8} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{r^2 p}{8}\right)^2} \right]$$
The determinant is ordered by the set of th

The determinants Δ_1 and Δ_2 can be written in terms of the β_j :

$$\Delta_{1} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \beta_{1}^{2} & \beta_{1}^{2} & -\beta_{2}^{2} & -\beta_{2}^{2} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{-\beta_{1}} & e^{-i\beta_{2}} & e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{i\beta_{2}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{i\beta_{2}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{i\beta_{2}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{i\beta_{2}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}^{2} e^{\beta_{1}} & \beta_{1}^{2} e^{-\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{2}^{2} e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{2}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{\beta_{1}} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} &$$

Reduction yields the frequency equation:

$$(\beta_1^2 + \beta_2^2)^2 (\beta_3^2 + \beta_4^2)^2 \sinh \beta_1 \sin \beta_2 \sinh \beta_3 \sin \beta_4 = 0$$
 (2.22)

Now

$$\left(\beta_{1}^{2} + \beta_{2}^{2}\right)^{2} \left(\beta_{3}^{2} + \beta_{4}^{2}\right)^{2} = 16 p^{4} \left[1 + \left(\frac{3r^{2}p^{2}}{8}\right)^{2}\right] \left[1 + \left(\frac{r^{2}p^{2}}{8}\right)^{2}\right] (2.23)$$

which is only zero for p = 0. The remaining factors yield the following expressions

$$\beta_1 = in \pi$$
, $\beta_2 = n \pi$, $\beta_3 = in \pi$, $\beta_4 = n \pi$ (2.24)
(n = 0, 1, 2, ...)

The whirl frequencies are thus described by the following sequences

$$P_{+} = \frac{n^{2} \pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^{2} n^{2} \pi^{2}}{4}}} \quad (a)$$

$$P_{-} = \frac{n^{2} \pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3r^{2} n^{2} \pi^{2}}{4}}} \quad (b) \quad (2.25)$$

$$(n = 0, 1, 2, ...)$$

These roots are plotted in figure 1.

As $r \rightarrow 0$, both sequences assume the classical values

$$r \rightarrow 0$$
: $p_c = n^2 \pi^2$ (2.26)
(n = 0, 1, 2, ...)

In general r, which is the ratio of the shaft radius to the shaft length, is small. Should this not be the case, equations (2.25) are not valid, since deformation due to shear is important and should be included. For the lower modes the effect of rotatory inertia and gyroscopic forces on a uniform round shaft is therefore effectively one of broadening the apparent resonance. A different effect becomes apparent as the rotational speed of the shaft increases. The resonance peaks separate and become distinct.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-14-

An interesting conclusion can be drawn from figure 1. It is clear that one can encounter backward whirls of high order <u>before</u> one encounters forward whirls of lower order. For example, for r = 0.1 it is seen that the fifth and sixth order backward whirls occur at lower shaft speeds than does the fourth order forward whirl. This effect may cause confusion in the interpretation of experimental results.

An effect of gyroscopic moments can be observed if it is noted that the critical frequencies have the following form when only the rotatory inertia of the cross sections is considered:

$$P_{r} = \frac{n^{2} \pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{n^{2} \pi^{2} r^{2}}{2}}}$$
(2.27)

(n = 0, 1, 2, ...)

Comparison of (2.27) with (2.25) reveals that

 $P_{+} > n^{2} \pi^{2} > P_{r} > P_{r}$ (2.28)

The gyroscopic moments thus tend to alternately advance and retard the shaft as the rotational speed increases.

The displacements are best found with a redefinition of coefficients. Define

$$C_{1} = A_{1} + A_{2} \qquad C_{2} = A_{1} - A_{2}$$

$$C_{3} = A_{3} + A_{4} \qquad C_{4} = i (A_{3} - A_{4})$$

$$C_{5} = A_{5} + A_{6} \qquad C_{6} = A_{5} - A_{6}$$

$$C_{7} = A_{7} + A_{8} \qquad C_{8} = i (A_{7} - A_{8})$$
(2.29)

The following two systems of equations then hold.

$$C_{1} + C_{3} = 0$$

$$\beta_{1}^{2} C_{1} - \beta_{2}^{2} C_{3} = 0$$

$$C_{1}^{\cosh} \beta_{1} + C_{2}^{\sinh} \beta_{1} + C_{3}^{\cos} \beta_{2} = -C_{4}^{\sin} \beta_{2}$$
(2.30)

-15-



I

I

T

ľ

I

T

ſ

ſ

5



$$C_{5} + C_{7} = 0$$

$$\beta_{3}^{2}C_{5} - \beta_{4}^{2}C_{7} = 0$$
 (2.31)

 $C_5 \cosh \beta_3 + C_6 \sinh \beta_3 + C_7 \cos \beta_4 = -C_8 \sin \beta_4$

At this point, some care is required. For $p = p_{1}$ equations (2.30) hold and C_{5} , C_{6} , C_{7} , C_{8} must vanish. Similarly, for $p = p_{1}$ equations (2.31) hold and C_{1} , C_{2} , C_{3} , C_{4} must vanish. Thus, the mode shapes are intrinsically different for advance and retardation.

Equations (2.30) for p = p yield the following.

$$C_{2} = -C_{4} \frac{\sin \beta_{2}}{\sinh \beta_{1}}$$

$$C_{1} = C_{3} = C_{5} = C_{6} = C_{7} = C_{8} = 0$$
(2.32)

Similarly, equations (2.31) for $p = p_{+}$ yield

$$C_{6} = -C_{8} \frac{\sin \beta_{4}}{\sinh \beta_{3}}$$

$$C_{1} = C_{2} = C_{3} = C_{4} = C_{5} = C_{7} = 0$$
(2.33)

Both $\beta_1 = in\pi$ and $\beta_2 = n\pi$ yield the same value of p_1 , while $\beta_3 = in\pi$ and $\beta_4 = n\pi$ yield the same value of p_1 . Thus, to be specific we take

$$\beta_2 = n\pi \text{ for } p = p_-$$

$$\beta_4 = n\pi \text{ for } p = p_+$$

$$C_2 = 0 \text{ for } p = p_-$$

$$C_6 = 0 \text{ for } p = p_+$$

(2.34)

This displacements u_1 and u_2 are real. Let C_8 and C_4 be real. Then for $p = p_1$

$$u_{1} = C_{4} \cos \tau \sin n \pi x$$

$$u_{2} = -C_{4} \sin \tau \sin n \pi x$$
IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE
$$(2.35)$$

for p = p+

 $u_1 = C_8 \cos \tau \sin n \pi x$ $u_2 = C_8 \sin \tau \sin n \pi x$ (2.36)

The nondimensional coordinates which rotate with the shaft are γ_1 and γ_2 where

$$\gamma_{1} = u_{1} \cos \tau + u_{2} \sin \tau$$

$$\gamma_{2} = u_{2} \cos \tau + u_{1} \sin \tau$$
(2.37)

The displacements u_1 and u_2 are shown below.



Looking at an arbitrary cross section (u_3) while the shaft rotates with rotational speed Ω :



The displacements in rotating coordinates have the following simple form for $p = p_{-}$

$$\gamma_{1} = C_{4} \cos 2\tau \sin n\pi x$$

$$\gamma_{2} = -C_{4} \sin 2\tau \sin n\pi x$$

$$\gamma_{1} = C_{8} \sin n\pi x$$

$$\gamma_{1} = C_{8} \sin n\pi x$$

$$\gamma_{2} = 0$$

$$(2.39)$$

The frequency p_+ is a "frozen whirl" in which the shaft distorts in a single plane which then rotates at the applied speed. Conversely, $p = p_-$ is a "backward whirl."

The displacements as a function time in rotating coordinates are shown. Again, an arbitrary cross section of the shaft is shown in motion. (y_1, y_2) rotate with speed Ω .



B. RIGID SUPPORTS, LONG BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT

Next, consider the case of "fixed bearings," whose boundary conditions are those of a fixed-fixed beam. Then the end conditions of Appendix A can be written as follows:

on x = 0:

$$u_{1} = u_{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial x} = 0$$
on x = 1:

$$u_{1} = u_{2} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial x} = \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial x} = 0$$

4

Again, substitution of (2.11) into (2.40) leads to equations to be satisfied.

$$\sum_{j=1}^{A} A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=5}^{A} A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=5}^{A} A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=1}^{A} \alpha_{j}A_{j} = 0$$

$$\sum_{j=5}^{B} \alpha_{j}A_{j} = 0$$

8

(2.41)

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

(2.40)

Sec.

١

$$\sum_{j=1}^{4} A_{j} e^{\infty j} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{8} A_{j} e^{\alpha j} = 0$$

(2.41)

$$\sum_{j=1}^{4} \kappa_j A_j e^{\alpha_j j} = 0 \qquad \sum_{j=5}^{8} \alpha_j A_j e^{\alpha_j j} = 0$$

Two independent sets of equations for the A_j are obtained. The frequency equations are now found by setting the product of the determinants of these systems equal to zero.

$$\Delta_1 \quad \Delta_2 = 0 \tag{2.42}$$

where



$$\Delta_{2} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \alpha_{5} & \alpha_{6} & \alpha_{7} & \alpha_{8} \\ e^{\alpha_{5}} & e^{\alpha_{6}} & e^{\alpha_{7}} & e^{\alpha_{8}} \\ e^{\alpha_{5}} & e^{\alpha_{6}} & e^{\alpha_{7}} & e^{\alpha_{8}} \\ \alpha_{5} e^{\alpha_{5}} & \alpha_{6} e^{\alpha_{6}} & \alpha_{7} e^{\alpha_{7}} & \alpha_{8} e^{\alpha_{8}} \end{vmatrix}$$
(2.43)

Now using (2.17), (2.18), and (2.19)

$$\Delta_{1} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \beta_{1} & -\beta_{1} & i\beta_{2} & -i\beta_{2} \\ e^{\beta_{1}} & e^{-\beta_{1}} & e^{i\beta_{2}} & e^{-i\beta_{2}} \\ \beta_{1}e^{\beta_{1}} & -\beta_{1}e^{-\beta_{1}} & i\beta_{2}e^{i\beta_{2}} & -i\beta_{2}e^{-i\beta_{2}} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Delta_{2} = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \beta_{3} & -\beta_{3} & i\beta_{4} & -i\beta_{4} \\ e^{\beta_{3}} & e^{-\beta_{3}} & e^{i\beta_{4}} & e^{-i\beta_{4}} \\ \beta_{3}e^{\beta_{3}} & -\beta_{3}e^{-\beta_{3}} & i\beta_{4}e^{i\beta_{4}} & -i\beta_{4}e^{-\beta_{4}} \end{vmatrix}$$
(2.44)

$$\Delta_{1} = 4i \left[\sin \beta_{2} \sinh \beta_{1} \left(\beta_{1}^{2} - \beta_{2}^{2} \right) + 2\beta_{1} \beta_{2} (1 - \cos \beta_{2} \cosh \beta_{1}) \right]$$

$$\Delta_{2} = 4i \left[\sin \beta_{4} \sinh \beta_{3} \left(\beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2} \right) + 2\beta_{3} \beta_{4} (1 - \cos \beta_{4} \cosh \beta_{3}) \right]$$

$$\Delta_{1} \Delta_{2} = 0$$
(2.45)

By using equations (2.19), find

$$\beta_{1}^{2} = \beta_{2}^{2}, \quad \beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2}, \quad \beta_{1} \beta_{2}, \quad \beta_{3} \beta_{4} \text{ in terms of r and p.}$$

$$\beta_{1}^{2} - \beta_{2}^{2} = -\frac{3}{4}r^{2}p^{2}$$

$$\beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2} = \frac{p^{2}r^{2}}{4}$$

$$\beta_{1}\beta_{2}^{2} = \pm p$$

$$\beta_{3} \beta_{4}^{2} = \pm p$$

$$(2.46)$$

and r and p in terms of β_1 , β_2 , β_3 and β_4 are shown below

$$p^{-} = \beta_{1} \beta_{2}$$

$$p^{+} = \beta_{3} \beta_{4}$$

$$(a)$$

$$(2.47)$$

$$(b)$$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-23-

$$\mathbf{r}^{2} = \frac{4}{3} \quad \frac{\beta_{2}^{2} - \beta_{1}^{2}}{\beta_{1}^{2} \beta_{2}^{2}} \qquad (c)$$

$$\mathbf{r}^{2} = 4 \quad \frac{\beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2}}{\beta_{3}^{2} \beta_{4}^{2}} \qquad (d)$$

$$(2.47)$$

From equations 2.45, the frequency equation is obtained.

$$-8 \left[\sin \beta_{2} \sinh \beta_{1} (\beta_{1}^{2} - \beta_{2}^{2}) + 2\beta_{1} \beta_{2} (1 - \cos \beta_{2} \cosh \beta_{1}) \right]$$

$$(2.48)$$

$$\left[\sin \beta_{4} \sinh \beta_{3} (\beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2}) + 2\beta_{3} \beta_{4} (1 - \cos \beta_{4} \cosh \beta_{3}) \right] = 0$$

It is evident from equations 2.47 that if $\beta_1 = \beta_2$ or $\beta_3 = \beta_4$, then r must be zero and the frequency equation 2.48 reduces to cosh $\beta \cos \beta = 1$. This is the case of a fixed-fixed nonrotating beam whose roots lie on a forty five degree line labeled r = 0 in figure 2. Therefore for the case of a rotating shaft where rotatory inertia and gyroscopic effects are considered, $r \neq 0$ and thus $\beta_1 \neq \beta_2$ and $\beta_3 \neq \beta_4$.

The other extreme case in the range of values of r shown in figure 2- is $r \rightarrow \infty$ which implies that either $\beta_1 = 0$ or $\beta_4 = 0$. $\beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 \neq 0$ since this is the trivial case p = 0 by equations (2.47).

If $\beta_1 = \pm i \beta_2$ or $\beta_3 = \pm i \beta_4$, equation 2.48 is satisfied, but this solution has no physical meaning because by equations (2.46) p is imaginary.



]

Then the frequency equation (2.48) is satisfied only if:

or

$$\sin \beta_{2} \sinh \beta_{1} (\beta_{1}^{2} - \beta_{2}^{2}) + 2\beta_{1} \beta_{2} (1 - \cos \beta_{2} \cosh \beta_{1}) = 0 \quad (a)$$

$$\sin \beta_{4} \sinh \beta_{3} (\beta_{3}^{2} - \beta_{4}^{2}) + 2\beta_{3} \beta_{4} (1 - \cos \beta_{4} \cosh \beta_{3}) = 0 \quad (b)$$

$$(2.49)$$

where only real values of β_1 , β_2 , β_3 , β_4 are admissible. Roots to equations 2.49 are shown in figure 2 for a range of values of r. There are two basic parts of this graph corresponding to the critical speeds p^+ and p^- . The roots of $\beta_1 \beta_2$ correspond to p^- , the critical speed of backward whirl. These roots all lie below the forty five degree line r = 0 and therefore $\beta_2 > \beta_1$. The roots of $\beta_3 \beta_4$ correspond to p^+ , the critical speed of forward whirl. These roots lie above the forty five degree line r = 0 and therefore $\beta_3 > \beta_4$. In each case the roots are plotted for a range of values of r varying between r = 0 and $r \rightarrow \infty$.

According to equations (2.47), $p^- = \beta_1 \beta_2$ and $p^+ = \beta_3 \beta_4$ are the critical speeds. Therefore for a given shaft (r is known), n discrete values of β_1 and β_2 and n discrete values of β_3 and β_4 can be found. Therefore 2n critical speeds are obtained for each value of r.

Figure 3-shows the relationship between the critical speeds (p) and the shaft parameter r. This plot shows that as the ratio of the shaft radius to shaft length increases from the limiting case of r = 0 to r = 0.1, the critical speed progresses from one discrete critical to a wide critical and finally to two discrete critical speeds.

To find the displacements, the coefficients A_j will be redefined similar to (2.29).



Figure 3 THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CRITICAL SPEED AND GYROSCOPIC EFFECT FOR A FIXED ENDED SHAFT

-27 -
$$c_{1} = A_{1} + A_{2}$$

$$c_{2} = A_{1} - A_{2}$$

$$c_{3} = A_{3} + A_{4}$$

$$c_{4} = i (A_{3} - A_{4})$$

$$c_{5} = A_{5} + A_{6}$$

$$c_{6} = A_{5} - A_{6}$$

$$c_{7} = A_{7} + A_{8}$$

$$c_{8} = i (A_{7} - A_{8})$$

$$(2.29)$$

Then by utilizing the set of equations (2.41), the following systems of equations hold.

$$c_{1} + c_{3} = 0$$

$$\beta_{1} c_{2} + \beta_{2} c_{4} = 0$$

$$c_{1} \cosh \beta_{1} + c_{2} \sinh \beta_{1} + c_{3} \cos \beta_{2} + c_{4} \sin \beta_{2} = 0$$

$$\beta_{1} c_{1} \sinh \beta_{1} + \beta_{1} c_{2} \cosh \beta_{1} - \beta_{2} c_{3} \sin \beta_{2} + \beta_{2} c_{4} \cos \beta_{2} = 0$$

$$(2.50)$$

1

$$c_{5} + c_{7} = 0$$

$$\beta_{3}c_{6} + \beta_{4}c_{8} = 0$$

$$c_{5} \cosh \beta_{3} + c_{6} \sinh \beta_{3} + c_{7} \cos \beta_{4} + c_{8} \sin \beta_{4} = 0$$

$$\beta_{3}c_{5} \sinh \beta_{3} + \beta_{3}c_{6} \cosh \beta_{3} - \beta_{4}c_{7} \sin \beta_{4} + \beta_{4}c_{8} \cos \beta_{4} = 0$$

$$\beta_{3}c_{5} \sinh \beta_{3} + \beta_{3}c_{6} \cosh \beta_{3} - \beta_{4}c_{7} \sin \beta_{4} + \beta_{4}c_{8} \cos \beta_{4} = 0$$

Either equations (2.50) or equations (2.51) are admissible in describing the motion of the shaft at a critical speed p. If equation (2.49a) is satisfied and values of β_1 β_2 are obtained, then the motion corresponding to the critical speed of retardation (p⁻) is obtained by allowing equations (2.50) to hold and letting $c_5 = c_6 = c_7 = c_8 = 0$.

Equations (2.50) yield:

$$c_{1} = -c_{3} c_{2} = -\frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} c_{4} c_{1} \cosh \beta_{1} + c_{2} \sinh \beta_{1} + c_{3} \cos \beta_{2} + c_{4} \sin \beta_{2} = 0 c_{1} \sinh \beta_{1} + c_{2} \cosh \beta_{1} - \frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} c_{3} \sin \beta_{2} + \frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} c_{4} \cos \beta_{2} = 0$$

$$(2.52)$$

where β_1 and β_2 are known for specific values of the shaft parameter r. Rearranging (2.52)

$$c_{1} = -c_{4} \left[\frac{\frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} \sinh \beta_{1} - \sin \beta_{2}}{\cos \beta_{2} - \cosh \beta_{1}} \right]$$

$$c_{2} = -\frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} c_{4}$$

$$c_{3} = c_{4} \left[\frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} - \frac{\sinh \beta_{1} - \sin \beta_{2}}{\cos \beta_{2} - \cosh \beta_{1}} \right]$$
(2.53)

1

-29-

Now using equations (2.11) with $c_5 = c_6 = c_7 = c_8 = 0$ u_1 and u_2 are obtained:

$$u_{1} = (A_{1}e^{\alpha_{1}x} + A_{2}e^{\alpha_{2}x} + A_{3}e^{\alpha_{3}x} + A_{4}e^{\alpha_{4}x})e^{i\tau}$$

$$u_{2} = i(A_{1}e^{\alpha_{1}x} + A_{2}e^{\alpha_{2}x} + A_{3}e^{\alpha_{3}x} + A_{4}e^{\alpha_{4}x})e^{i\tau}$$
(2.54)

and

 $e^{i\tau} = \cos \tau + i \sin \tau$

Replace the constants A_j by C_j using equations (2.29) and express c_j in terms of c_4 using equations (2.53). Then the equations for the displacements u_1 and u_2 at a critical speed (p⁻) become:

$$u_{1} = c_{4} \cos \tau \left[\sin \beta_{2} x - \frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} - \sinh \beta_{1} x + \frac{\frac{\beta_{1}}{\beta_{2}} \sinh \beta_{1} - \sin \beta_{2}}{\cos \beta_{2} - \cosh \beta_{1}} \right]$$

$$(\cos \beta_{2} x - \cosh \beta_{1} x) \left[\cos \beta_{2} x - \cosh \beta_{1} x + \frac{\beta_{1}}{\beta_{2}} - \sinh \beta_{1} - \sin \beta_{2}}{\cos \beta_{2} - \cosh \beta_{1}} \right]$$

$$(2.55)$$

$$u_{2} = -c_{4} \sin \tau \left[\sin \beta_{2} x - \frac{\beta_{2}}{\beta_{1}} - \sinh \beta_{1} x + \frac{\beta_{1}}{\beta_{2}} - \sinh \beta_{1} - \sin \beta_{2}}{\cos \beta_{2} - \cosh \beta_{1}} \right]$$

The motion corresponding to the critical speed of advance (p^+) is obtained next by allowing equation (2.49b) to be satisfied for values of β_3 and β_4 , and further by allowing equations 2.51 to hold with $c_1 = c_2 = c_3 = c_4 = 0$. The descriptions of the motion (u_1, u_2) of advance have a form similar to the latter set of equations except that different values are obtained for β_3 and β_4 .

Then for p⁺ the motion is

$$u_{1} = c_{8} \cos \tau \left[\sin \beta_{4} x - \frac{\beta_{4}}{\beta_{3}} \sinh \beta_{3} x + \frac{\beta_{3}}{\beta_{4}} \sinh \beta_{3} - \sin \beta_{4}}{\cos \beta_{4} - \cosh \beta_{3}} \right]$$

$$(\cos \beta_4 x - \cosh \beta_3 x)$$
 (2.56)

$$u_{2} = -c_{8} \sin \tau \left[\sin \beta_{4} x - \frac{\beta_{4}}{\beta_{3}} \sinh \beta_{3} x + \left(\frac{\beta_{3}}{\beta_{4}} \sinh \beta_{3} - \sin \beta_{4}}{\cos \beta_{4} - \cosh \beta_{3}} \right) \right]$$

$$(\cos \beta_4 x - \cosh \beta_3 x)$$

III. SINGLE DISK ON A CONTINUOUS SHAFT WITH GYROSCOPIC EFFECTS

The classical method of calculating the critical speed for a single disk mounted on a rotating shaft utilizes the assumption that the shaft is a massless spring and that the disk is the sole mass of the system.

Rotatory inertia, and gyroscopic forces of the disk are sometimes included in the calculation. In this section of the report, we will find the critical speeds of a system composed of a disk mounted on a rotating shaft mounted in short bearings. In this analysis, the shaft mass will be considered but the gyroscopic and rotatory inertia effects of the shaft will not be considered since they are negligible in comparison to the gyroscopic and rotatory inertia forces of the disk.

The equations of motion, continuity conditions, and boundary conditions for a straight circular shaft with a disk attached at an arbitrary location will be obtained. The expressions for the kinetic and potential energy for a round shaft were given in Appendix A. The expression given as equation (20), in Appendix A, will be modified to include the energies of the disk.

let

1

 M_D = mass of the disk

 I_D = mass moment of inertia of the disk about Y_2

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-32-

$$I_D = \frac{1}{4} M_D R_D^2$$
 - this implies that $\frac{h^2}{R_D^2} \ll 1$

 R_{D} = radius of disk

 $r_D = LR_D$

The energies of the system are divided into three parts: the energy of the disk, the energy of the left hand portion of the shaft up to the disk, and the energy of the right hand portion of the shaft.

$$2\frac{(T-U)}{L^{3}\Omega^{2}} = \int_{0}^{\xi} A\rho \left\{ \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau} \end{pmatrix}^{2} \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} + a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} + 2\left[a_{1}(\cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - \sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau})\right] - \frac{S}{L^{4}A\rho\Omega^{2}} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}}\right)^{2}\right] - \frac{2g}{L\Omega^{2}} u_{2}$$

$$+ \frac{r^{2}}{4} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)^{2} + 2 + 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial x} - 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial x}\right] \right\}_{L^{4}} dx$$

$$+ \int_{\xi}^{1} A\rho \left\{ \left(\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)^{2} + a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} + 2\left[a_{1}(\cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - \sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right] \right\}_{L^{4}} dx$$

$$+ \int_{\xi}^{1} \left[A\rho \left\{ \left(\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} + 2\left[a_{1}(\cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - \sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right] \right\}_{L^{2}} dx$$

$$+ \frac{r^{2}}{4} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + 2 + 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - \sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right] \right\}_{R} dx$$

$$+ \frac{r^{2}}{4} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + 2 + 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - \sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}\right] \right\}_{R} dx$$

$$+ \frac{r^{2}}{4} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau}\right)^{2} + 2 + 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau} - 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau}\right] \right\}_{R} dx$$

$$+ \int_{0}^{1} \left(m_{1} \left[\left(\frac{d \xi_{1}}{d \tau} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{d \xi_{2}}{d \tau} \right)^{2} \right] + m_{2} \left[\left(\frac{d \eta_{1}}{d \tau} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{d \eta_{2}}{d \tau} \right)^{2} \right] dx$$

$$+ \frac{M_{D}}{L} \left[\left(\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau} \left(\xi, \tau \right) \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} \left(\xi, \tau \right) \right)^{2} + a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} + 2 \left\{ a_{1} \left(\cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} \left(\xi, \tau \right) \right) \right\} - s_{1} \left(\sin \tau \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} \left(\xi, \tau \right) + cos \tau \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau} \left(\xi, \tau \right) \right\} \right]$$

$$+ \frac{I_{D}}{L^{3}} \left[2 + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1} \left(\xi, \tau \right) }{\partial x \partial \tau} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right)^{2} + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right] \frac{x = \xi}{t = \tau}$$

$$-\frac{2M_{D}gu_{2}}{L^{2}\Omega^{2}} - \int_{0}^{4} (K_{11}\xi_{1}^{2} + K_{12}\xi_{2}^{2} + K_{21}\eta_{1}^{2} + K_{22}\eta_{2}^{2}) dx$$

$$-\int_{0}^{1} KAP \left[(u_{1}(0,\tau) - \xi_{1})^{2} + (u_{2}(0,\tau) - \xi_{2})^{2} + (u_{1}(1,\tau) - \eta_{1})^{2} + (u_{2}(1,\tau) - \eta_{2})^{2} \right] dx$$

Using Hamilton's principle and taking the variation with respect to u_1 ,

$$-\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + a_{1} \cos \tau - a_{2} \sin \tau - \frac{1}{\rho A} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x^{2}} \left(\frac{S}{L^{4} \Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{4\rho A} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(r^{2} A \rho \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right) = 0$$

Equation of motion for left hand side.

ſ

T

Γ

Ī

5

5

[

[

The same equation of motion obtained for right hand side.

Boundary conditions at x = 0,

u₁ is prescribed or

$$-\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(\frac{S}{L^{4}\Omega^{2}}\frac{\partial^{2}u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right)+\frac{r^{2}A\rho}{4}\frac{\partial^{3}u_{1}}{\partial x\partial \tau^{2}}+\frac{2r^{2}\rho A}{4}\frac{\partial^{2}u_{2}}{\partial x\partial \tau}$$
$$-\int_{0}^{1} KA\rho dx (u_{1}-\xi_{1})=0$$

$$\frac{\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x}}{\frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2}} = 0$$

(3.2)

Boundary conditions at x = 1,

u₁ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} \right) - \frac{r^2 A \rho}{4} - \frac{\partial^3 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} + \frac{2r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau} - \int_{0}^{1} KA \rho dx (u_1 - \eta_1) = 0$$

 $\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x}$ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} = 0$$

Continuity conditions at $x = \xi$,

u₁ must be prescribed or

Lop

•

-

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} \right) \end{bmatrix}_{L} - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{4} r^2 A_{\rho} \frac{\partial^3 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \end{bmatrix}_{L} - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau} \end{bmatrix}_{L} + \frac{M_D}{L} \left(-\frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial \tau^2} + a_1 \cos \tau - a_2 \sin \tau \right) - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} \right) \end{bmatrix}_{R} + \frac{1}{4} \begin{bmatrix} r^2 A_{\rho} \frac{\partial^3 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \end{bmatrix}_{R} + \left[\frac{2r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right]_{R} = 0$$

Continuity condition at $x = \xi$

$$\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x} \text{ is prescribed or} - \left[\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} \quad \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2}\right]_L + \left[\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} \quad \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2}\right]_R - \frac{I_D}{L^3} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} + 2\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right] = 0$$

The variation with respect to u₂ yields

$$-\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + a_{1} \sin \tau + a_{2} \cos \tau - \frac{g}{L \Omega^{2}} - \frac{1}{\rho A L^{4} \Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x^{2}} (S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}})$$
$$+ \frac{1}{4A \rho} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\rho A r^{2} \left\{ \frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} - 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right\} \right] = 0$$
Right
Left

Boundary conditions x = 0.

u₂ is prescribed or

4.

* P

.

$$-\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x} \right) + \frac{r^2 A \rho}{4} \frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} - 2 \frac{r^2 A \rho}{4} \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau}$$
$$-K \int_{0}^{1} \rho A dx \left(u_2 \left(0, \tau \right) - \xi_2 \right) = 0$$

(3.3)

$$\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x}$$
 is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} = 0$$

Boundary conditions at x = 1,

u₂ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} \right) - \frac{1}{4} - r^2 A \rho \frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} + 2 \frac{r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau} \\ - K \int_0^1 \rho A d x (u_2 - \eta_2) = 0$$

au2 ax

is prescribed or

$$\frac{\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}}{\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}} = 0$$

Continuity at $x = \xi$

I

T

Γ

ſ

1

Γ

ſ

[

Γ

[

1

E

E

1

u₂ is prescribed or

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} \right) \end{bmatrix}_L - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} - \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} \right) \end{bmatrix}_R$$
$$- \begin{bmatrix} \frac{r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \end{bmatrix}_L + \begin{bmatrix} \frac{r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \\ \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \end{bmatrix}_R + \begin{bmatrix} \frac{r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \\ \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} \end{bmatrix}_R + \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2r^2 \rho A}{4} - \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau} \\ \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial \tau^2} \\ \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial \tau^2} + a_1 \sin \tau + a_2 \sin \tau - \frac{g}{L \Omega^2} \end{bmatrix} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x} \text{ is prescribed or} \\ \left[\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} \right]_L + \left[\frac{S}{L^4 \Omega^2} \frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} \right]_R + \frac{I_D}{L^3} \left[-\frac{\partial^3 u_2}{\partial x \partial \tau^2} + 2 \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right] = 0$$

A. RIGID SUPPORTS, SHORT BEARINGS, NO LUBRICANT

For this case, the gyroscopic and rotatory inertia terms of the shaft will now be neglected. The system is assumed to be placed in a vertical position and there is no unbalance in the disk. Therefore r = 0, $a_1(\xi) = 0$ $a_2(\xi) = 0$ and the gravity term in u_2 disappears leaving the new equations of motion from equations (3.2) and (3.3).

$$\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + \frac{S}{\rho^{A} L^{4} \Omega^{2}} \quad \frac{\partial^{4} u_{1}}{\partial x^{4}} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + \frac{S}{\rho^{A} L^{4} \Omega^{2}} \quad \frac{\partial^{4} u_{2}}{\partial x^{4}} = 0$$
(3.4)

The boundary conditions for short bearings,

 $x = 0 \qquad u_1 = 0 \qquad u_2 = 0$ $x = 1 \qquad \frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} = 0 \qquad \frac{\partial^4 u_2}{\partial x^4} = 0 \qquad (3.5)$

The continuity conditions are,

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial x^{3}} \end{bmatrix}_{L} - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial x^{3}} \end{bmatrix}_{R}^{T} - \frac{L^{3} M_{D} \Omega^{2}}{S} - \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau^{2}} = 0$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x^{3}} \end{bmatrix}_{L} - \begin{bmatrix} \frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x^{3}} \end{bmatrix}_{R}^{T} - \frac{L^{3} M_{D} \Omega^{2}}{S} - \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau^{2}} = 0$$

$$(3.6)$$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-39-

$$\cdot \left[\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right]_{L} + \left[\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right]_{R} - \frac{L \Omega^{2} I_{D}}{S} \left[\frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right] = 0$$

$$- \left[\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}}\right]_{L} + \left[\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}}\right]_{R} + \frac{L \Omega^{2} I_{D}}{S} \left[-\frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right] = 0$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} u_{1} \end{array} \right]_{R} = \left[\begin{array}{c} u_{1} \end{array} \right]_{L}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} u_{2} \end{array} \right]_{R} = \left[\begin{array}{c} u_{2} \end{array} \right]_{L}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{1} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{R} = \left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{1} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{L}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{1} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{R} = \left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{1} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{L}$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{2} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{R} = \left[\begin{array}{c} \partial u_{2} \\ \partial x \end{array} \right]_{L}$$

$$(3.9)$$

The equations of motion are satisfied by the following assumed solution equations (3.10), if equations (3.11) hold.

Let

$$u_1 = X_1 \sin \tau$$
 (3.10)
 $u_2 = X_2 \cos \tau$

where

 $\tau = \Omega t$

Substituting into equations of motion (3.4)

$$-X_{1} + \frac{S}{\rho A L^{4} \Omega^{2}} X_{1}^{IV} = 0$$

$$X_{1}^{IV} - p^{4} X_{1} = 0 \tag{3.11}$$

(3.12)

(3.13)

and

$$p^4 = \frac{\rho A L^4 \Omega^2}{S}$$

$$X_1 = C_1 \sin px + C_2 \cos px + C_3 \sinh px + C_4 \cosh px$$

Then to describe the motion completely we need

$$X_2 = C_5 \sin px + C_6 \cos px + C_7 \sinh px + C_8 \cosh px$$

-

$$X_1^L$$
 = Left Hand Side

 X_1^R = Right Hand Side

 X_2^L = Left Hand Side

 X_2^R = Right Hand Side

and the constants are C_i^L

$$C_i^R$$
 $i = 1, 8$

The boundary conditions are:

.

-

~

....

Let

$$\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{0} \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{1}^{L}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} = \mathbf{0} & \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{2}^{L}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} = \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{x}_{1}^{L} = \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{x}_{2}^{L} = \mathbf{0} \end{array} \right\}$$
(3.14)
$$\mathbf{x}_{1}^{L} = \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{x}_{2}^{L} = \mathbf{0} \\ \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{1}^{R}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} & \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{2}^{R}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} = \mathbf{0} \\ \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{1}^{R}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} & \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{x}_{2}^{R}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}} = \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{x}_{1}^{R} = \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{x}_{2}^{R} = \mathbf{0} \end{array} \right\}$$
(3.15)
$$(3.15)$$

ļ

and continuity conditions at $x = \xi$ are,

$$\mu_{1} = \frac{M_{D}}{\rho AL} \qquad \mu_{2} = \left(\frac{R_{D}}{2L}\right)^{2}$$

$$\frac{\partial^{3} x_{2}^{L}}{\partial x^{3}} + \mu_{1} p^{4} x_{1}^{L} - \frac{\partial^{3} x_{1}^{R}}{\partial x^{3}} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial^{3} x_{2}^{L}}{\partial x^{3}} + \mu_{1} p^{4} x_{2}^{L} - \frac{\partial^{3} x_{2}^{R}}{\partial x^{3}} = 0$$

$$- \frac{\partial^{2} x_{1}^{L}}{\partial x^{2}} + \frac{\partial^{2} x_{1}^{R}}{\partial x^{2}} + \mu_{1} \mu_{2} p^{4} \left[\frac{\partial x_{1}^{L}}{\partial x} + 2 \frac{\partial x_{2}^{L}}{\partial x} \right] = 0$$

$$-\frac{\partial^{2} X_{2}^{L}}{\partial x^{2}} + \frac{\partial^{2} X_{2}^{R}}{\partial x^{2}} + \mu_{1} \mu_{2} p^{4} \left[\frac{\partial X_{2}^{L}}{\partial x} + 2 \frac{\partial X_{1}^{L}}{\partial x} \right] = 0$$

$$X_{1}^{L} - X_{1}^{R} = 0$$

$$X_{2}^{L} - X_{2}^{R} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial X_{1}^{L}}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial X_{1}^{R}}{\partial x} = 0$$

$$\frac{\partial X_{2}^{L}}{\partial x} - \frac{\partial X_{2}^{R}}{\partial x} = 0$$

$$(3.16)$$

The solution was given previously in terms of constants as equations

$$X_{1}^{L} = C_{1}^{L} \sin px + C_{2}^{L} \cos px + C_{3}^{L} \sinh px + C_{4}^{L} \cosh px$$

$$X_{2}^{L} = C_{5}^{L} \sin px + C_{6}^{L} \cos px + C_{7}^{L} \sinh px + C_{8}^{L} \cosh px$$

$$X_{1}^{R} = C_{1}^{R} \sin px + C_{2}^{R} \cos px + C_{3}^{R} \sinh px + C_{4}^{R} \cosh px$$

$$X_{2}^{R} = C_{5}^{R} \sin px + C_{6}^{R} \cos px + C_{7}^{R} \sinh px + C_{8}^{R} \cosh px$$

$$(3.13)$$

Inserting these values for X_i^j into the boundary and continuity conditions," the following set of homogeneous equations is obtained.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-43-

From equations (3.14)

$$C_{2}^{L} + C_{4}^{L} = 0$$

-p²C_{2}^{L} + p²C_{4}^{L} = 0
$$C_{6}^{L} + C_{8}^{L} = 0$$

-p²C_{6}^{L} + p²C_{8}^{L} = 0

(3.17)

 $C_2^L = C_4^L = C_6^L = C_8^L = 0$ if the solution is to satisfy the boundary conditions at x = 0.

From equations (3.16),

$$-p^{3} \cos p\xi C_{1}^{L} + p^{3} \cosh p\xi C_{3}^{L} + \mu_{1}p^{4} (C_{1}^{L} \sin p\xi + C_{3}^{L} \sinh p\xi) + p^{3}C_{1}^{R} \cos p\xi - p^{3}C_{2}^{R} \sin p\xi - C_{3}^{R}p^{3} \cosh p\xi - C_{4}^{R}p^{3} \sinh p\xi = 0 -p^{3} \cos p\xi C_{5}^{L} + p^{3}C_{7}^{L} \cosh p\xi + \mu_{1}p^{4} (C_{5}^{L} \sin p\xi + C_{7}^{L} \sinh p\xi) + C_{5}^{R}p^{3} \cos p\xi - C_{6}^{R}p^{3} \sin p\xi - p^{3}C_{7}^{R} \cosh p\xi - p^{3}C_{8}^{R} \sinh p\xi = 0$$
(3.18)

$$C_{1}^{L} p^{2} \sin p\xi - C_{3}^{L} p^{2} \sinh p\xi - C_{1}^{R} p^{2} \sin p\xi - C_{2}^{R} p^{2} \cos p\xi + C_{3}^{R} p^{2} \sinh p\xi$$

$$+ C_{4}^{R} p^{2} \cosh p\xi + \mu_{1} \mu_{2} p^{4} \left[pC_{1}^{L} \cos p\xi + pC_{3}^{L} \cosh p\xi + 2C_{5}^{L} p \cos p\xi + 2C_{7}^{L} p \cosh p\xi \right] = 0$$

$$+ 2C_{7}^{L} p \cosh p\xi = 0$$

$$+ C_{5}^{L} p^{2} \sin p\xi - C_{7}^{L} p^{2} \sinh p\xi - C_{5}^{R} p^{2} \sin p\xi - C_{6}^{R} p^{2} \cos p\xi + C_{7}^{R} p^{2} \sinh p\xi$$

$$+ C_{8}^{R_{p}^{2}} \cosh p\xi + \mu_{1} \mu_{2} p^{4} \left[C_{5}^{L_{p}} \cos p\xi + C_{7}^{L_{p}} \cosh p\xi + 2C_{1}^{L_{p}} \cos p\xi \right]$$
$$+ 2C_{3}^{L_{p}} \cosh p\xi = 0$$

$$C_{1}^{L}\sin p\xi + C_{3}^{L}\sinh p\xi - C_{1}^{R}\sin p\xi - C_{2}^{R}\cos p\xi - C_{3}^{R}\sinh p\xi - C_{4}^{R}\cosh p\xi = 0$$

$$C_{5}^{L}\sin p\xi + C_{7}^{L}\sinh p\xi - C_{5}^{R}\sin p\xi - C_{6}^{R}\cos p\xi - C_{7}^{R}\sinh p\xi - C_{8}^{R}\cosh p\xi = 0$$

$$C_{1}^{L}p\cos p\xi + pC_{3}L\cosh p\xi - C_{1}^{R}p\cos p\xi + C_{2}^{R}p\sin p\xi - C_{3}^{R}p\cosh p\xi$$

$$-C_4^R p \sinh p\xi = 0$$

 $C_5^L p \cos p\xi + pC_7^L \cosh p\xi - C_5^R p \cos p\xi + C_6^R p \sin p\xi - C_7^R p \cosh p\xi$

 $-C_8^R p \sinh p\xi = 0$

and finally from equations (3.15)

$$C_{1}^{R} \sin p + C_{2}^{R} \cos p + C_{3}^{R} \sinh p + C_{4}^{R} \cosh p = 0$$

- $p^{2} C_{1}^{R} \sin p - p^{2} C_{2}^{R} \cos p + p^{2} C_{3}^{R} \sinh p + p^{2} C_{4}^{R} \cosh p = 0$
$$C_{5}^{R} \sin p + C_{6}^{R} \cos p + C_{7}^{R} \sin p + C_{8}^{R} \cosh p = 0$$

- $C_{5}^{R} p^{2} \sin p - C_{6}^{R} p^{2} \cos p + p^{2} C_{7}^{R} \sinh p + p^{2} C_{8}^{R} \cosh p = 0$

The determinant of these coefficients must vanish, to get nontrivial solutions. Now p, the critical speed, will be obtained for a range of values of M_1 , μ_2 , and ξ .

$$(-\cos p\xi + \mu_{1} p \sin p\xi) C_{1}^{L} (\cosh p\xi + \mu_{1} p \sinh p\xi) C_{3}^{L} + \cos p\xi C_{1}^{R} - \sin p\xi C_{2}^{R} - \cosh p\xi C_{3}^{R} - \sinh p\xi C_{4}^{R} = 0 (-\cos p\xi + \mu_{1} p \sin p\xi) C_{5}^{L} + (\cosh p\xi + \mu_{1} p \sinh p\xi) C_{7}^{L} (3.20) + \cos p\xi C_{5}^{R} - \sin p\xi C_{6}^{R} - \cosh p\xi C_{7}^{R} - \sinh p\xi C_{8}^{R} = 0 (\sin p\xi + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p\xi) C_{1}^{L} + (-\sinh p\xi + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p\xi) C_{3}^{L} + 2u_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p\xi C_{5}^{L} + 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p\xi C_{7}^{L} - \sin p\xi C_{1}^{R} - \cos p\xi C_{2}^{R} + \sinh p\xi C_{3}^{R} + \cosh p\xi C_{4}^{R} = 0 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p\xi C_{1}^{L} + 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p\xi C_{3}^{L} + (\sin p\xi + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p\xi C_{5}^{L} + (-\sinh p\xi + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p\xi C_{7}^{L} - \sin p\xi C_{5}^{R} - \cos p\xi C_{6}^{R} + \sinh p\xi C_{7}^{R} + \cosh p\xi C_{8}^{R} = 0 \sin p\xi C_{1}^{L} + \sinh p\xi C_{3}^{L} - \sin p\xi C_{1}^{R} - \cos p\xi C_{2}^{R} - \sinh p\xi C_{3}^{R} - \cos p\xi C_{6}^{R} + \sinh p\xi C_{7}^{R} + \cosh p\xi C_{8}^{R} = 0$$

$$\sin p \xi C_5^L + \sinh p \xi C_7^L - \sin p \xi C_5^R - \cos p \xi C_6^R - \sinh p \xi C_7^R - \cosh p \xi C_8^R = 0$$

$$\cos p \xi C_1^L + \cosh p \xi C_3^L - \cos p \xi C_1^R + \sin p \xi C_2^R - \cosh p \xi C_3^R - \sinh p \xi C_4^R = 0$$

$$\cos p \xi C_5^L + \cosh p \xi C_7^L - \cos p \xi C_5^R + \sin p \xi C_6^R - \cosh p \xi C_7^R - \sinh p \xi C_8^R = 0$$

$$(\sin p) C_1^R + \cos p C_2^R + \sinh p C_3^R + \cosh p C_4^R = 0$$

$$- \sin p C_1^R - \cos p C_2^R + \sinh p C_3^R + \cosh p C_4^R = 0$$

$$\sin p C_5^R + \cos p C_6^R + \sinh p C_7^R + \cosh p C_8^R = 0$$

$$- \sin p C_5^R - \cos p C_6^R + \sinh p C_7^R + \cosh p C_8^R = 0$$

The preceding set of homogeneous equations (3.20) is reduced to the following form.

$$(-\cos p \xi + \mu_1 p \sin p \xi) C_1^L + (\cosh p \xi + \mu_1 l \sinh p \xi) C_3^L$$

$$+ (\cos p \xi + \sin p \xi \tan p) C_1^R + (-\cosh p \xi + \sinh p \xi \tan h p) C_3^R = 0$$

$$(\sin p \xi + \mu_1 \mu_2 p^3 \cos p \xi) C_1^L + (-\sinh p \xi + \mu_1 \mu_2 p^3 \cosh p \xi) C_3^L$$

$$+ 2\mu_1 \mu_2 p^3 \cos p \xi C_5^L + 2\mu_1 \mu_2 p^3 \cosh p \xi C_7^L + (-\sin p \xi + \cos p \xi \tan p)$$

$$C_1^R + (\sinh p \xi - \cosh p \xi \tanh p) C_3^R = 0$$

$$(-\cos p \xi + \mu_1 p \sin p \xi) C_5^L + (\cosh p \xi + \mu_1 p \sinh p \xi) C_7^L$$

$$+ (\cosh p \xi \tan p) C_5^R + (-\cosh p \xi + \sinh p \xi \tanh p) C_7^R = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} -2\mu_{1}\mu_{2} p^{3} \cos p \oint C_{1}^{L} + 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2} p^{3} \cosh p \oint C_{3}^{L} + (\sin p \oint + \mu_{1}\mu_{2} p^{3} \cos p \oint) \\ C_{5}^{L} + (-\sinh p \oint + \mu_{1}\mu_{2} p^{3} \cosh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\sin p \oint + \cos p \oint \tan p) \\ C_{5}^{R} + (\sinh p \oint - \cosh p \oint \tanh p) C_{7}^{R} &= 0 \\ \sin p \oint C_{1}^{L} + \sinh p \oint C_{3}^{L} + (-\sin p \oint + \cos p \oint \tan p) C_{1}^{R} \\ + (-\sinh p \oint + \cosh p \oint \tanh p) C_{3}^{R} &= 0 \\ \cos p \oint C_{1}^{L} + \cosh p \oint C_{3}^{L} + (-\cos p \oint - \sin p \oint \tan p) C_{1}^{R} \\ + (-\cosh p \oint + \sinh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\sin p \oint + \cos p \oint \tan p) C_{1}^{R} \\ + (-\cosh p \oint + \sinh p \oint \tanh p) C_{3}^{R} &= 0 \\ \sin p \oint C_{5}^{L} + \sinh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\sin p \oint + \cos p \oint \tan p) C_{5}^{R} \\ + (-\sinh p \oint + \cosh p \oint \tanh p) C_{7}^{R} &= 0 \\ \cos p \oint C_{5}^{L} + \cosh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\cos p \oint - \sin p \oint \tan p) C_{5}^{R} \\ + (-\sinh p \oint + \cosh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\cos p \oint - \sin p \oint \tan p) C_{5}^{R} \\ + (-\sinh p \oint + \cosh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\cos p \oint - \sin p \oint \tan p) C_{5}^{R} \\ + (-\cosh p \oint + \sinh p \oint C_{7}^{L} + (-\cos p \oint - \sin p \oint \tan p) C_{5}^{R} \\ + (-\cosh p \oint + \sinh p \oint \tanh p) C_{7}^{R} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$C_{2}^{R} = -\tan p C_{1}^{R}$$

$$C_{4}^{R} = -\tanh p C_{3}^{R}$$

$$C_{8}^{R} = -\tanh p C_{7}^{R}$$

$$C_{8}^{R} = -\tanh p C_{7}^{R}$$

$$C_{6}^{R} = -\tan p C_{5}^{R}$$
(3.21)

The critical speeds of the system can now be found by finding the values of p which make the determinant of equations (3.21) equal zero. Equations (3.21) contain several dimensionless variables which must be specified in order to obtain values of p. These dimensionless variables specify the location of the disk on the shaft, ξ , the ratio of the mass of the disk to the mass of the shaft, μ_1 , and the ratio of the radius of the disk to the length of the shaft, μ_2 .

where

$$p = \sqrt{\frac{P_{s} \wedge L^{4} \Omega^{2}}{S}} - - \text{ critical speed}$$

$$\mu_{1} = \frac{M_{D}}{P_{s} \wedge L} - - \text{ mass effect}$$

$$\mu_{2} = \left(\frac{R_{D}}{2L}\right)^{2} - - \text{ disk effect}$$

$$\xi = \frac{a}{L} - - \text{ disk location}$$
(3.22)

The mass effect can be broken down into more fundamental dimensionless variables if more detailed specification of the system is desired.

 $M_{\rm D} = \rho_{\rm D} \pi R_{\rm D}^2 h$

where

h = thickness of the disk.

Then

$$\mu_{1} = \frac{\rho_{D} \pi R_{D}^{2} h}{\rho_{s} \pi R_{s}^{2} L}$$

$$\mu_{1} = 4 \left(\frac{P_{D}}{\rho_{s}}\right) \left(\frac{R_{D}}{2L}\right)^{2} \left(\frac{L}{R_{s}}\right)^{2} \left(\frac{h}{L}\right) \qquad (3.23)$$

where

 $\frac{\rho_{\rm D}}{\rho_{\rm S}} = \text{ratio of density of disk} \\ \text{to density of shaft}$

$$\frac{R_{D}}{2L} = \text{disk effect}$$

 $\frac{R}{L} = r - ratio of radius of shaft to shaft length$

 $\frac{h}{L}$ = ratio of disk thickness to length of shaft

In the following work, the following assumptions are made:

$$\frac{\frac{P_{D}}{P_{S}}}{\frac{R_{S}}{L}} = \frac{1}{20}$$

ſ

$$\frac{h}{L} = \frac{1}{72}$$

The disk effect $\frac{R_D}{2L}$ is varied at specific locations of the disk in the calculation of the critical speeds p.

Thus for the following cases, the mass effect is a function of the disk effect.

$$\mu_1 = 22.22\,\mu_2 \tag{3.24}$$

Therefore, this is really a special case and the other parameters could be varied to get a more complete set of curves for the different physical variations of the basic system of the disk on the shaft. Caution must be observed in using h because the following assumption was made in the derivation $\left(\frac{h}{R_{D}}\right)^{2} <<1$.

The frequency equation will now be obtained for some special cases. If $\xi = 0$, the disk is placid at the shaft support. This means that there will be no mass effect but only the effects of the gyroscopic forces and rotatory inertia. The following set of homogeneous equations is obtained from equations (3.21).

$$-C_{1}^{L} + C_{3}^{L} + C_{1}^{R} - C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$C_{7}D_{1}^{L} + G C_{3}^{L} + 2G C_{5}^{L} + 2G C_{7}^{L} + C_{1}^{R} \tan p - C_{3}^{R} \tanh p = 0$$

$$-C_{5}^{L} + C_{7}^{L} + C_{5}^{R} - C_{7}^{R} = 0$$

$$2G C_{1}^{L} + 2G C_{3}^{L} + G C_{5}^{L} + G C_{7}^{L} + \tan p C_{5}^{R} - C_{7}^{R} \tanh p = 0$$

$$UI = (3.25)$$

$$C_{1}^{R} \tan p + C_{3}^{R} \tanh p = 0$$

$$C_{1}^{L} + C_{3}^{L} - C_{1}^{R} - C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$C_{5}^{R} \tan p + C_{7}^{R} \tanh p = 0$$

$$C_{5}^{L} + C_{7}^{L} - C_{5}^{R} - C_{7}^{R} = 0$$

where

 $G = \mu_1 \mu_2 p^3$

The frequency equation for the disk mounted at the edge of the shaft is obtained from equations (3.25) by making the determinant of the coefficients zero.

$$\left[G\left(1 - \frac{\tanh p}{\tan p}\right) - 2 \tanh p\right]^{2} - \left[2G\left(1 - \frac{\tanh p}{\tan p}\right)\right]^{2} = 0 \quad (3.26)$$

(3.27)

Γ

Equation (3.27 a) is the governing frequency equation for critical speeds of forward whirl and equation (3.27 b) is the frequency equation for backward whirl. The variation of critical speeds with disk size is shown as figure 7 on page 6.9. A plot of equations (3.27 a) and (b) is given on page 53 for specific values of μ_1 and μ_2 and is valid for $p > \pi$.

Equation (3.21) are specialized for $\xi = \frac{1}{2}$ and the following set of homogeneous simultaneous equations is obtained.

$$\mu_{1} p \sin p/2 C_{1}^{L} + (2 \cosh p/2 + \mu_{1}p \sinh p/2) C_{3}^{L} - 2 \frac{\cosh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$(2 \sin p/2 + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p/2) C_{1}^{L} + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p/2 C_{3}^{L} + (3.28)$$

$$+ 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p/2 C_{5}^{L} + 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p/2 C_{7}^{L} + 2\frac{\sin p/2}{\cos p} C_{1}^{R} = 0$$





-53-

$$\mu_{1} p \sin p/2 C_{5}^{L} + (2 \cosh p/2 + \mu_{1} p \sinh p/2) C_{7}^{L} - 2 \frac{\cosh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{7}^{R} = 0$$

$$2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p/2 C_{1}^{L} + 2\mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p/2 C_{3}^{L} + (2 \sin p/2 + \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cos p/2) C_{5}^{L}$$

$$+ \mu_{1}\mu_{2}p^{3} \cosh p/2 C_{7}^{L} + 2 \frac{\sin p/2}{\cos p} C_{5}^{R} = 0$$

$$\sin p/2 C_{1}^{L} + \sinh p/2 C_{3}^{L} + \frac{\sin p/2}{\cos p} C_{1}^{R} + \frac{\sinh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$(3.28)$$

$$\cos p/2 C_{1}^{L} + \cosh p/2 C_{3}^{L} - \frac{\cos p/2}{\cos p} C_{1}^{R} - \frac{\cosh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$\sin p/2 C_{5}^{L} + \sinh p/2 C_{3}^{L} - \frac{\cos p/2}{\cos p} C_{5}^{R} + \frac{\sinh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{3}^{R} = 0$$

$$\sin p/2 C_{5}^{L} + \sinh p/2 C_{7}^{L} + \frac{\sin p/2}{\cos p} C_{5}^{R} + \frac{\sinh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{7}^{R} = 0$$

$$\sin p/2 C_{5}^{L} + \sinh p/2 C_{7}^{L} - \frac{\cos p/2}{\cos p} C_{5}^{R} + \frac{\sinh p/2}{\cosh p} C_{7}^{R} = 0$$

The symmetry of the system can be expressed as follows

$$X_{1}^{L}(x) = \pm X_{1}^{R}(1-x)$$

$$X_{2}^{L}(x) = \pm X_{2}^{R}(1-x)$$
(3.29)

where

+ odd modes

- even modes

using equations (3.13) and allowing $C_2^L = C_4^L = C_6^L = C_8^L = 0$ as previously noted.

The following relationships are obtained between the constants.

$$C_{1}^{R} = \mp \cos p C_{1}^{L} \qquad C_{3}^{R} = \mp \cosh p C_{3}^{L}$$

$$C_{5}^{R} = \mp \cos p C_{5}^{L} \qquad C_{7}^{R} = \mp \cosh p C_{7}^{L}$$

Inserting these relationships into the equations (3.28), the following new set of equations is obtained.

Let

 $G = \mu_1 p$

 $H = \mu_1 \mu_2 p^3$

 $(-\cos p/2+G \sin p/2+\cos p/2)C_1^L + (\cosh p/2+C_7 \sinh p/2+\cosh p/2)C_3^L = 0$ (sin p/2+H cos p/2+sin p/2) $C_1^L + (-\sinh p/2+H \cosh p/2+\sinh p/2)C_3^L$ + 2 H cos p/2 $C_5^L + 2$ H cosh p/2 $C_7^L = 0$

 $(-\cos p/2+G \sin p/2+\cos p/2)C_5^L + (\cosh p/2+C_7 \sinh p/2+\cosh p/2)C_7^L = 0$

(3.29)

2H cos p/2 C_1^L +2H cosh p/2 C_3^L + (sin p/2+H cos p/2 + sin p/2)

+(-sinh p/2 + h cosh p/2 + sinh p/2)
$$C_7^L = 0$$

 $(\sin p/2 + \sin p/2) C_1^L + (\sinh p/2 + \sinh p/2) C_3^L = 0$

 $(\cos p/2 \pm \cos p/2) C_1^L + (\cosh p/2 \pm \cosh p/2) C_3^L = 0$

$$(\sin p/2 + \sin p/2) C_5^L + (\sinh p/2 + \sinh p/2) C_7^L = 0$$

$$(\cos p/2 \pm \cos p/2) C_5^{L} + (\cosh p/2 \pm \cosh p/2) C_7^{L} = 0$$

Then for odd mode shapes

ſ

Ī

[

[

ľ,

[

[,

ſ,

Í

[

ſ

1

$$\tan p/2 = \tanh p/2 + \frac{4}{u_1 p}$$
 (3.30)

for even mode shapes

$$\frac{4}{\mu_1 \mu_2 p^3}$$
 + coth p/2 = cot p/2

$$\frac{-4}{2\mu_1\mu_2p^3}$$
 + coth p/2 = cot p/2

Equation (3.30) shows that the critical speeds of the odd modes depend only on the mass effect μ_1 . The critical speeds for the even modes are governed by the frequency equations (3.31 a) and (b) which represent forward and backward whirl respectively. Figure 5 shows a rough plot of the roots for specific values of μ_1 and μ_2 and for $p/2 > \pi$.

In figure 5, the intersections of the dashed lines represent the roots of the odd modes and the intersections of the solid lines represent the roots of the even modes for $\xi = \frac{1}{2}$ and special values of μ_1 and μ_2 . This figure shows the order in which the various critical speeds are

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-56-



encountered while increasing the angular velocity of the system. It also shows that three critical speeds of different order approach each other as the value of p, μ_1 and μ_2 increase. It can be seen from figure 5 that for large p

$$\mathbf{p}_{n}^{\mathbf{F}} = \mathbf{p}_{n+1}^{\mathbf{F}} = \mathbf{p}_{n+2}^{\mathbf{B}} \cong \frac{n\pi}{2}$$
 (3.32)

where

n = 5, 9, 13, etc.

 P_n^F = nth mode forward whirl P_{n+2}^B = n + 2th mode backward whirl

1. Solution of General Frequency Equation

The determinant of equations (3.21) on page 48 was evaluated for values of μ_2 varying between 0.01 and 0.2 and values of p varying between 0 and 16.0. This task was done with the aid of the IBM 7090 computer and was programmed in Fortran language. The flow diagram and nomenclature of the computer program are given in figure 6 on page 59.

The actual program is given on page 6. Since the output from the computer program for the numerous values of p computed is voluminous, only a sample of it will be included in this report (pages 61 through 64). The remainder of the output is given in tabular form on pages 65 through 67 and in graphical form on pages 69, 71 and 72.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-58-



| 1 FC | AT(8F6.3,12,F7.5) | _ |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| NR I | E CUTPLT TAPE 6,3,FF,FFI,EI,PI,DF,AC,PO,R,NF,D | |
| ICAI | INUOUS SWAFT ////IIM INDUT DATACON FOR A SINGLE DISK ON A C | |
| 2 | 1=E12.5.6H PI=E12.6.6H DF=E12.6/4H 4C=E12.6.4H PC=E12.5.6H | |
| 307 | R=E12.6,6H NF=13,9X6H C=E12.6///9X2H E,15x1HF,15X1HF,1 | - |
| 011 | ASICA A(8,8), B(8) | |
| 011 | CF | |
| 25 F=P | | _ |
| 22 P=+ | | |
| C CPL | ULATE CENSTANTS FOR ALL, J) MATRIX | |
| PC= | et . | |
| TP= | INFIPI/CESF(P) | |
| CFC | 50(SPC+1,/SPC) | |
| SEC | .5+(SPC-1./SPC) | - |
| TEC: Geli | SPC/CPC | |
| Hali | (• P • P • P | |
| | VF (PC) | |
| TA=1 | SP (PC) | _ |
| C GENE | TATE ELEPTENTS FUR ALL, JI MATRIX | |
| | | |
| _ 2 A(1) | ()=0. | |
| A(1, |)*-C+6+5 | |
| ALL. | J=C+S+TP | |
| A (1, | J=-CPC+SPC+TA | |
| A(2) | 1=50H0C 1=-50C+b+cCDC | |
| Aler | 1=2, 0+0(| |
| A12, | 1=2.0+0CPC | _ |
| A(2) | J=SPC-CPC+TA | _ |
| A(3, |)+A(1,1) | _ |
| A(3) | <u>1=A(1,2)</u>)+A(1,5) | |
| A12. | J=A(1,6) | |
| A(4, | 1=4(2,3) | |
| A14. |)+A(2,1) | |
| - 414,4 | 1=4(2,2) | - |
| A14.1 | 1=4(2,5) | |
| A15. | 1=5 | |
| A(5) | 1=\$P(1=412.5) | |
| A15.6 | 1=-A(2,6) | |
| A(6,) | *(| |
| A16.5 | A(1,5) | _ |
| Altet | =4(1.6) | |
| A17.3 | *5 *5PC | |
| A17,7 | =A(2,5) | |
| A (7 , A | *-A(2,6) | |
| A1+,4 | •CPC | |
| A18.7 | *-A(1,5) | - |
| DEFIN | *A(1,6) TICNS REFORE ENTRANCE TO LODG | |
| 1.4 | TICKS EFFERE ENTRANCE TO LEGO | |
| Jec | | |
| 11.08 | | |
| CALL | ECDIA.P.I.J.IA.IR.CET) | |
| 4 FENNA | CUTPUT TAPE 6.4.E.F.P.DET | |
| 11 PEF+C | F | |
| 11 (P-1 | 5.) A. 10. 10 | |
| 21 F=F+F+ | 1 21. 20. 20 | |
| GL TC | 22 | |
| 20 1F(F)" | 3, 23, 24 | |
| 66 10 | 5 | |
| | | |

ſ

I

COMPUTATILN OF CRITICAL SPEEDS FOR A SINGLE DISK ON A CONTINUOUS SHAFT /

INPLT CATA

| E DISK LCCATION | F CISK SIZE | • | DET DETERMINANT | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 0.500000000 | 0.700006-01 | 0.300008-01 | 0.12960E-04 | |
| 0.50C00E CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.500COE-01 0.70COOE-01 | 0.100006-03 | |
| 0.50CCCE CO | 0.70006-01 | 0.900001-01 | 0.10498E-02 | |
| 0.50C00F 00 | 0.70000E-01 | C.11000E-00 | 0.234265-02 | |
| . O.SOCCCE CO | 0.700006-01 | 0.15COOE-CC | 0.810096-02 | |
| 0.50000E 00 | 0.7C000E-01 0.7C000E-01 | 0.170006-00 | 0.13366E-01 | |
| 0.50COCE CO | 0.70000E-C1 | 0.21000E-CC | 0.311316-01 | |
| 0.50CCCE 00 | 0.700006-01 | 0.230006-00 | 0.44003E-01 | |
| 0.500001 00 | 0.70000E-01 | C.27C00E-00 | 0.051346-01 | |
| 0.50CUOE CC 0.50CCCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 6.29CODE-CO | 0.11335E-CO | |
| 0.5CCOCE 00 | U.70000E-01 | 0.330006-00 | 0.19026E-00 | |
| 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | C.35COOE-00 | 0.240928-00 | |
| 0.50CCCE CO | 0.7C0C0E-01 | 0.370008-00 | 0.30115E-00 | |
| 0.5CCOOF OU | 0.70000E-01 | 0.41000E-00 | 0.45506E-00 | |
| 0. SOCOCE CC | U.70000E-01 | 0.43000E-CC | 0.55131E CO | |
| 0.50CCCE CO | 0.7CCOCE-01 | 0.47CC0E-00 | 0.78954E 00 | |
| 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.490006-00 | 0.934668 00 | |
| 0.50COCE CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.53COOE CO | 0.128566 01 | |
| 0.50C0CE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.55000E 00 | 0.14953E 01 | |
| 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.59000E CC | 0.17306E 01 0.19939F C1 | |
| 0.5000CE CO | 0.700008-01 | 0.61CCOE CO | 0.22876E 01 | |
| 0.500000 00 | 0.700006-01 | C.65000E 00 | 0.26144€ 01 | |
| 0.50CODE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.67000E CO | 0.33794E CL | |
| O.SOCODE CO | 0.700000-01 | 0.69CODE CO | 0.382436 01 | |
| 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.73000E 00 | 0.48579E CI | |
| 0.50CCCE CO | 0.700008-01 | 0.75000E CO | 0.54556E C1 | |
| 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.79000E 00 | 0.64382E 01 | |
| 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.81000E CO | 0.763526 C1 | |
| D.SCCCCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.85000E 00 | 0.947666 01 | |
| 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.87000E 00 | 0.10534E 02 | |
| 0.50CCCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.410000 00 | 0.11707E C2 | |
| 0.50C00E 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.93000E 00 | 0.14414E 02 | |
| 0.50000E CO | 0.7000CE-01 | 0.97000E CO | 0.159828 C2 | |
| 0.50COCE CO | 0.700000-01 | 0.99CCOE CO | 0.196368 02 | |
| 0.50COCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.101006 01 | 0.217686 02 | |
| 0.50000F C0 | 0.700006-01 | 0.10500E C1 | 0.26785E 02 | |
| 0.50COOE DO | 0.700006-01 | 0.10700E 01 | 0.297466 02 | |
| 0.50000E CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.11100E CI | 0.368208 C2 | |
| 0.50000E 00 | 0.700006-01 | 0.113COE 01 | 50 399019.0 | |
| 0.50COOE 00 | 0.700001-01 | 0.11700E 01 | 0.51427E C2 | |
| 0.50000F C0 | 0.70000E-CI | 0.115COE 01 | 0.57747E C2 | |
| 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | C.12300E 01 | 0.05106E 02 | |
| 0.50COOF 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.12500E 01 | . 840268 C2 | |
| 0.50COCE CO | 0.7COUOE-01 | U-129COE 01 | 0.96191E CZ | |
| 0.50C00E 00 | 0.700001-01 | C.13100E 01 | 1.12885E 03 | |
| 0. SOCOCE CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.13500E C1 | 0.15170E C3 | |
| 0.SOCCOE 00 | 0.700001-01 | 0.137COE 01 | 0.21627E 03 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | | 100001 01 | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| | 0.50000 | .70000t-01 | 1.14100F C1 | 0.3325/8 03 | |
| | 0.5000000000 | 0.7COCCE-01 | 1.14300 01 | U.42933F 03 | |
| | 0.500000 CC | C./COL0E-01 | 1.14,1111.01 | U.5759 PE C3 | |
| | D. SCCOUP CO | 0.70000L-01 | (.14709E 01 | 0.12445 01 | |
| | 0.500000000 | C.70000E=01 | C.151C0E C1 | 0.215856 04 | |
| | 0.SUCCOL CO | (.7C000E-01 | C.15300E C1 | 0.468748 04 | |
| | C.SULCOF UN | 0.700008-01 | C.15500F 01 | 0.17541E C5 | |
| | C.SCCOCE CE | C.70000E-01 | (.15700) C1 | 0.11660E CA | |
| | 0.5000000000 | 0.700006-01 | G.155COL C1 | 0.194551 05 | |
| | | (.70000E-01 | L.16400F C1 | 0.19067F C4 | |
| | 0.5000 E 0 | 0.70000E-01 | C. LESCOL CL | 0.10231F C4 | |
| | 0.JOCCCL CH | .70000H-01 | C. LEPICE CL | 0.624078 03 | |
| | 0.50LUCH UN | 0./CC(0r-01 | 0.16500F 01 | C-41203F C3 | |
| | 0.5000000000 | - 70000E=C1 | | 0.207334 03 | |
| | 0.SCCCCL UN | .7CCC0F-01 | C.17500+ 01 | 0.1539RF 03 | |
| | 0.50COLE GO | 0.700(0t-01 | C.177C01 01 | U.LICGAE CS | |
| | 0.5CCOUF LU | U. TCOUDE-CL | C.17500E CI | 0.89735F C2 | à très |
| | 0.50COCH CC | 0.70006E-01 | CITATCOP CT | 0.69768E C2 | |
| | 0.500001 60 | C. 70000E-01 | 1.181COF 01 | 0.430341 02 | |
| 1 | 0.50C00E LC | U. 70000E-C1 | 1.147CFL 01 | 0.339661 62 | |
| | 0.50COCL CU | 0.70000E-01 | U.INSCOL 01 | 0.26H18F 02 | |
| | 0.50COOF 60 | U.7COUOE-01 | C.191001 01 | C. 21137F 02 | |
| | 0.50COCF CU | 0.70000E-01 | 1.19300F CI | 0.16593F C2 | |
| | 0.50C0/F CO | 0.700000001 | | 0.10010F 02 | |
| | 0.50000 00 | 0.7CODUE-01 | 6.19900E 01 | 0.76504F 01 | |
| | 0.50COCF CU | 0.70000£-01 | C.20100E 01 | 0.57581F C1 | |
| 13.25 | 0.50CCCF CC | 0.700CCE-01 | C.20300E CT | 0.474FAF CI | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700001-01 | 0.203001 01 | 0. 21235 01 | |
| as and | 0.50000F CC | 0.7000CE-01 | 0.209001 01 | 0.14094E C1 | |
| | 0.5UCCCF CU | U. TCCCUE-01 | 0.21100F C1 | 0.27651E 00 | |
| | 0.5CCUOF CU | 0.7COUUE-01 | C.213001 01 | 0.49436F-00 | |
| | 0.50COOF 60 | 0.7000L-01 | 0.21500F CL | 0.23704F-CU | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.7CC00E-01 | 0.215001 01 | C. 10492F-01 | |
| λ. τ. | 0.50COOE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.72100E 01 | 0.44173E-C2 - 1F | |
| | 0.5UCONF CC | 0.70000E-01 | 10 300E55.0 | 0.48345E-C1 | |
| | 0.50CCCE CC | 0.7COCCE-01 | 0.225001 (1 | 0.127P4F-00 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700006-01 | L.229COF 01 | 0.340136-00 | |
| | 0.50CUOE CO | 0.7C000E-C1 | 0.23100E C1 | 0.44754E-00 | |
| (| 0.50000F CU | 0.70000E-01 | 0.233COL 01 | 0.53934E 00 | |
| | 0.50000E UU | U.70000E-01 | C.23500E 01 | 0.60324E 00 | |
| 1 | 0.50000E 00 | 0.700000-01 | C.23900F C1 | 0.597246 00 | |
| · | 0.50COCE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.241COE 01 | 0.50139E 00 | |
| | 0.SUCOOF UU | U.70000E-01 | 0.24300E 01 | 0.32547E-00 | |
| 1 | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.24500E C1 | 0.54999E-C1 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.7000000-01 | 0.24700E C1 | -0.32535E-C0 | |
| | 0.500001 00 | 0.70006-01 | C.25100E 01 | -0.14819F 01 | |
| | 0.50COUE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.25300E C1 | -0.22941E C1 | |
| | 0.5000CH CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.25500t CI | -0.32#A4E 01 | |
| | 0.50CCCE CO | 0.7000E-01 | 0.25700E 01 | -0.44863E 01 | |
| | 0.500001 00 | 0.700000-01 | 0.254000 01 | -0.758746 01 | |
| | 0.50COCE CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.263COE 01 | -0.95426E 01 | |
| | 0.500001 00 | 0.7C000E-01 | C.26500E 01 | -0.11806E 02 | |
| \ | 0.50C00F CU | 0.70000E-01 | 0.26700€ 01 | -C.14409E C2 | |
| | 0.50C00E C0 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.265COE 01 | -0.17385E C2 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.700001-01 | C.27300F 01 | -0-24612F 02 | |
| - | 0.50COCE CU | 0.70000E-01 | C.27500L C1 | -0.28945E C2 | |
| | 0.5CCOOL CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.277COE 01 | -0.33821E C2 | the short-summer scale source on the decomposition |
| | 0.50CCCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.275COE 01 | -0.39289E 02 | |
| 1 | 0.50C0CE 00 | 0.700000-01 | 0.281001 01 | -0.52233F C2 | |
| • | 0.50000L CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.285001 C1 | -0.598348 C2 | |
| (| 0.50COCE CU | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.287COE 01 | -0.68281E 02 | |
| | O.SCCOOE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.28900E 01 | -0.77651E 02 | |
| | 0.500001 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.29100E C1 | -0.88028E C2 | |
| ` | 0.50COCF DO | 0.70000E-01 | C.29500F 01 | -0.112186 03 | |
| | 0.500001 00 | U.70000E-01 | 0.29700t 01 | -0.126158 03 | ····· |
| | 0.50000F CU | 0.70000E-CI | 0.299006 01 | -0.14155E 03 | |
| | 0.50CCCE CU | 0.70000E-01 | 0.401000 01 | -0.15850E 03 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.30300F 01 | -U.ITTISE 03 | |
| the second se | | | | | |

ſ

ĺ

| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.30500E 01 | -0.1976 61 | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.307006 01 | -0.220018 03 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.30900E 01 | -0.245 05 | |
| 7 | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000 -01 | 0.311006 01 | -0.2717 09 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.700000-01 | 0.313000 01 | -0. 301 302 03 | |
| (| 0.50COCE 00 | 0.70000 -01 | 0.31764 01 | -0. 144 | |
| - | 0.500006 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.31900E 01 | -0.4001 01 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.321006 01 | -0.450314 03 | |
| | 0.30000E CO | 0.700000-01 | 0.323006 01 | -0.49702E 03 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0. 100002-01 | 0.32500E 01 | -0.34771 03 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.68100E 01 | -0.73002E 05 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.700005-01 | | -0.71010 05 | |
| (| 0.50COOE 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.687005 01 | -0.494146 65 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.609006 01 | -0.002014 65 | |
| | 0.50C0CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | Q.49100E 01 | -0.44902E 05 | |
| | 0.5000000000 | 0.700008-01 | 0.69300E 01 | -0.657468 05 | |
| | 0.500006 00 | 0.700006-01 | | -0.64505 CS | |
| 1 | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.499005 01 | -0.032322 05 | |
| | O.SOCODE DO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.70100 01 | -0.407111 05 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.70300E 01 | -0.594318 05 | |
| | 0.30000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.70500E 01 | -0.501368 05 | |
| | 0.50C00F 00 | 0.700008-01 | 9.70700E 01 | -0.360278 05 | |
| | 0. SOCODE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.711065 01 | -0.541835 65 | |
| | 0.5000CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.71300E 01 | -0.520442 05 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | Q.71500E 01 | -0.514948 05 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.71700E 01 | -0.901398 (5 | |
| | 0.50C0CE CC | 0.700000-01 | Q. 71 900E 01 | -0.40765E C5 | |
| | 0.50C90E 00 | 0.700006-01 | 0.721000 01 | -0.473056 05 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.725006 01 | -0.44594 05 | |
| | 0.50COOE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.72700E CI | -0.431068 65 | |
| | 0.50COCE 00 | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.72900E 01 | -0.417678 05 | |
| | | 0.70000E-01 | 0.731000 01 | -0.403408 05 | |
| | 0.50000F C0 | 0.700000-01 | 0.73300E 01 | -0.309038 05 | |
| | 0.50COOF OU | 0.700006-01 | 0.737005 01 | -0.3/05/2 05 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | Q.73500E 01 | -0.345478 05 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.74100E 01 | -0.330796 05 | |
| | | 0.70000E-01 | 0.74300E 01 | -0.31605E 05 | |
| | 0.50000F 00 | 0.700001-01 | 0.74500E 01 | -0.301218 05 | |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.749000 01 | -0.200348 C5 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.75100E 01 | -0.254175 05 | |
| | 0.50COUE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.753006 01 | -0.241228 05 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | Q.70000E-01 | 0.75500E 01 | -0.22601E C5 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.75700E 01 | -0.21073E C5 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.700005-01 | 0.755000 01 | -0.19522E 05 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | Q.70000E-01 | 0.76300E 01 | -0.143645 05 | |
| (| 0.5000CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.76500E CI | -0.147328 05 | |
| • | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.76700E 01 | -0.130436 05 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.76900E 01 | -0.11274E 05 | |
| è | 0.50000E CO | 0.100000-01 | 0.77100E 01 | -0.938228 04 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.77500F 01 | -0.480015 04 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.77700E 01 | -0.143418 64 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.77900E 01 | 0.306918 04 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.70100E 01 | 0.122136 05 | |
| • | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.703002 01 | 0.423348 05 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | Q. 70000E-01 | 0.78700F 01 | 0.231045 05 | |
| C | 0. SOCOCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.789COE 01 | -0.443195 04 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.791006 01 | -0.736098 04 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.79300E 01 | -0.632138 04 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.700006-01 | 0.797006 01 | -0.512306 04 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.799000 01 | -0. 304758 74 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.00100E 01 | -0.221665 04 | |
| | 0. SCCOCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.003001 01 | -0.152018 04 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0,00000E 01 | -0.954748 03 | |
| | 0.50000F CO | 0.700002-01 | 0.00700E 01 | -0.518908 03 | |
| | 0. SOCCCE CO | 0.700000-01 | 0.411005 01 | -0.40404E AS | |
| _ | 0.50000E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.01300E 01 | -0. 394546 01 - 3F | |
| 1 | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.81500E 01 | -0.104148 03 | |
| - | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.41700E C1 | -0.361998 03 | |
| | 0.50C00F 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.821001 01 | -0.133775 04 | |
| | | 5110000 VI | JUSTIONE VI | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.50CODE CO | 0.7000UE-01 | 0.82300E 01 | -0.20782E 04 | |
|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | 0.50C00E C0 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.42500E 01 | -0.29983E 04 | |
| | 0.SUCCCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.827002 01 | -0.41074E 04 | |
| | 0.50000000 | 0.7000E-01 | 0.02900E 01 | -0.54176E 04 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.83100E 01 | -0.69393E 04 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.033001 01 | -0.86822E 04 | |
| | 0.5000000000 | 0.7000E-01 | 0.83500E 01 | -0.10664E 05 | |
| | 0.5000100 | 0.70000E-01 | 04037008 01 | -0.12894E CS | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.03400E C1 | -0.15300E C5 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700000-01 | 0.041001 01 | -0.10157E 05 | |
| | 0.5000000000 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.84300E 01 | -0.21224E 05 | |
| | 0.500000000 | 0.700000-01 | 0.04500E 01 | -0.24603E C5 | |
| 1 | 0.5000CE CC | 0.70000E-01 | 0.84700E C1 | -0.28319E C5 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.700008-01 | 0.845COE 01 | -0.32368E 05 | |
| | 0.50COUL OU | 0.700008-01 | 0.05100E 01 | -0.36788E 05 | |
| | 0. SUCODE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.85300E 01 | -0.41590E C5 | |
| | 0.5000CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.85500E C1 | -0.468158 05 | |
| | 0.500000 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.45700E 01 | -0.52467E 05 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.85900E 01 | -0.50540E 05 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.06100E C1 | -0.65139E C5 | |
| | 0.50000F CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.863COE 01 | -0.72234E 05 | |
| - | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.86500E 01 | -0.79872E 05 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | U.70000E-01 | 0.86700E 01 | -0.0073E 05 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.86900E 01 | -0.96869E C5 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.871COE 01 | -0.10630E 06 | |
| | 0.50000E 00 | 0.7000E-01 | 0.87300E 01 | -0.11640E C6 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.67500E 01 | -0.1271 VE C6 | |
| | 0.50C00E C0 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.87700E 01 | -0.13874E C6 | |
| | 0.50C0CE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.875COE 01 | -0.15107E 06 | |
| _ | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.88100E 01 | -0.16422E 06 | |
| | 0.50COOE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.88300E C1 | -0.17823E C6 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.88500E 01 | -0.19316E 06 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.00700E 01 | -0.20408E 06 | |
| - | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.88900E 01 | -0.22605E 06 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.09100E C1 | -0.24410E 06 | Real Control of Contro |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.893COE 01 | -0.26329E 06 | |
| | 0.50COCE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.49500E 01 | -0.28369E 06 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.89700E 01 | -0.30536E 06 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.89900E 01 | -0.328428 66 | |
| _ | 0.5000CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.90100E 01 | -0.35284E 06 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.90300E 01 | -0.37868E 06 | |
| | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.90500E 01 | -0.40624E C6 | |
| | 0.50000E CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.90700E 01 | -0.43548E C6 | |
| | 0.50COOE CO | 0.7C000E-01 | 0.909COE 01 | -0.46649E 06 | |
| | 0.50C00E 00 | 0.70000E-01 | C.91100E 01 | -0.49938E 06 | |
| <u> </u> | 0.50COOE 00 | 0.70000E-01 | 0.91300E 01 | -0.53425E C6 | |
| | 0.5000CE CO | 0.70000E-01 | 0.91500F 01 | -0.57121E C6 | |
| | | | | | |

• •

4

4

-

1

| F=.01 | F=.02 | 2 F=.03 | F=.04 | F=.05 | F=.07 | F=.1 | F=. 13 | F=. 16 | F=. 19 |
|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 3.04 | 2. 76 | 2.46 | 2. 20 | 2.00 | 1. 72 | 1.44 | 1.28 | 1.14 | 1.06 |
| 3. 18 | 3. 28 | 3. 42 | 3.56 | 3.66 | 3. 78 | 3.86 | 3.88 | 3.90 | 3.90 |
| 5.44 | 4.52 | 4.20 | 4.08 | 4.02 | 3.98 | 3.96 | 3. 94 | 3.94 | 3.94 |
| 6.52 | 6.82 | 6. 94 | 7.00 | 7.02 | 7.04 | 7.06 | 7.06 | 7.06 | 7.07 |
| 7.56 | 7.18 | 7.12 | 7.10 | 7.08 | 7.08 | 7.08 | 7.08 | 7.08 | 7.07 |
| 9.90 | 10.12 | 10.16 | 10.18 | 10. 20 | 10. 20 | 10. 20 | 10.20 | 10.20 | 10.20 |
| 0. 36 | 10. 24 | 10. 22 | 10. 22 | 10. 22 | 10. 22 | 10. 22 | 10.22 | 10. 22 | 10. 22 |
| 0.18 | 13.30 | 13.34 | 13. 34 | 13.34 | 13. 34 | 13.34 | 13.35 | 13.35 | 13.35 |
| 3. 42 | 13.36 | 13.36 | 13.36 | 13.36 | 13.36 | 13.36 | 13.35 | 13.35 | 13.35 |

Table 2 Data Obtained From the Frequency Equation (3.21) for $\xi=0$

| F=. 01 | F=.02 | F=.03 | F=. 04 | F=. 05 | F=.07 | F=. 1 | F=. 13 | F=. 16 | F=. 19 |
|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2.94 | 2. 74 | 2.54 | 2.36 | 2. 20 | 1.96 | 1.70 | 1.50 | 1. 38 | 1. 26 |
| 3.00 | 2.90 | 2.80 | 2. 76 | 2. 72 | 2.66 | 2. 58 | 2.52 | 2. 44 | 2. 38 |
| 5.79 | 5.24 | 4.52 | 4.08 | 3. 78 | 3. 42 | 3.08 | 2. 88 | 2. 72 | 2.62 |
| 5.79 | 5.58 | 5.48 | 5.42 | 5.38 | 5.34 | 5.32 | 5.30 | 5.31 | 5.28 |
| 7.34 | 5.86 | 5.60 | 5.52 | 5.48 | 5.40 | 5.36 | 5.32 | 5.31 | 5.30 |
| 9.40 | 9.50 | 9.52 | 9.51 | 9.50 | 9.49 | 9.48 | 9.46 | 9.46 | 9.45 |
| 9.98 | 9. 70 | 9.60 | 9.56 | 9.54 | 9.52 | 9.48 | 9.48 | 9.46 | 9.45 |
| 13.48 | 13.64 | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.67 | 13.65 | 13.64 | 13.63 | 13.63 |
| 13.90 | 13. 78 | 13.72 | 13.70 | 13.69 | 13.67 | 13.65 | 13.64 | 13.63 | 13.63 |
| | | 15.96 | 15.92 | 15.90 | 15.84 | 15.80 | 15.78 | 15.77 | 15.77 |
| | | | 15.96 | 15.92 | 15.86 | 15.82 | 15.80 | 15.77 | 15.77 |

Table 3 Data Obtained From the Frequency Equation (3.21) for $\xi = .25$

ŧ

| F=.01 | F=.02 | F=.03 | F=. 04 | F=. 05 | F=.07 | F=.1 | F=. 13 | F=. 16 | F=. 19 |
|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 2.87 | 2.68 | 2.54 | 2. 43 | 2. 34 | 2. 21 | 2.06 | 1.80 | 1.62 | 1.5 |
| 2.87 | 2. 68 | 2.54 | 2. 43 | 2. 34 | 2. 21 | 2.06 | 1.94 | 1.85 | 1.79 |
| 5.54 | 4.40 | 3.68 | 3. 22 | 2. 90 | 2. 46 | 2.06 | 1.64 | 1.85 | 1.79 |
| 6.56 | 7.12 | 7. 48 | 7.62 | 7. 70 | 7. 78 | 7.82 | 7.84 | 7.84 | 7.84 |
| 8.79 | 8.16 | 8.00 | 7.94 | 7.90 | 7.88 | 7.86 | 7.86 | 7.86 | 7.86 |
| 8. 79 | 8.52 | 8.37 | 8. 27 | 8. 21 | 8.13 | 8.05 | 8.01 | 7.99 | 7.97 |
| 9.04 | 8.52 | 8.37 | 8. 27 | 8. 21 | 8.13 | 8.05 | 8.01 | 7.99 | 7.97 |
| 13.62 | 13.98 | 14.06 | 14. 10 | 14.12 | 14.12 | 14.13 | 14.13 | | |
| 14.36 | 14. 20 | 14.16 | 14. 16 | 14. 14 | 14. 14 | 14.13 | 14.13 | | |
| 14.86 | 14.6 | 14. 47 | 14.41 | 14. 36 | 14. 31 | 14. 25 | 14. 23 | 14. 21 | 14. 20 |
| 14.86 | 14.6 | 14. 47 | 14.41 | 14.36 | 14. 31 | 14. 25 | 14. 23 | 14. 21 | 14. 20 |

Table 4 Data Obtained From the Frequency Equation (3.21) for $\xi = .5$

ļ

•

Discussion of Results

The critical speeds of a system consisting of a continuous shaft carrying a single disk, mounted on fixed short bearings are shown in graphical form on pages (9, 71, and 72 for a range of values of the disksize. Each of three graphs shows the critical speeds for a disk mounted at a specific location on the shaft.

The values of the critical speeds for zero radius and mass disks on a plain shaft are shown as $n\pi$. This result was obtained because the gyroscopic effects dominate except at very small disk sizes. Therefore these results are in slight error for very small disk sizes.

In calculating the critical speeds, the "disk effect" $\left(\frac{^{N}D}{2L}\right)$ was varied from 0 to . 20 and usually the first four ordered modes were considered.

In general it can be said that the so called "mass effect" (ratio of mass of the disk to mass of the shaft) lowers the critical speeds of the system as the mass of the disk is increased. The gyroscopic effects on the system tend to effectively stiffen or soften the spring of the system and thus depending upon the speed of the shaft rotation the gyroscopic effects will either increase or decrease the critical speeds of the system. This results in a backward and a forward whirl at the same order mode when gyroscopic effects are in effect.

Figure 7 represents the critical speeds of a system with the disk located at the bearing which means that there will be no "mass effect" on the critical speeds but only gyroscopic and rotatory inertia effects. This case then has two critical speeds (one of backward whirl and one of forward whirl) at each order mode shape and as the "disk effect" and HIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-68-





critical speed are increased, $p \frac{B}{n+1}$ approaches $p \frac{F}{n}$ and both approach a value of $\frac{n\pi}{4}$ where n = 5, 9, 13 etc. This result is shown graphically on page 69 and was obtained mathematically from equations (3.27) on page 52.

Figure 8 shows the variation of critical speeds with "disk effect" for a system with the disk mounted at the quarter point along the shaft. Note that the critical speeds of the first and second order modes are in general decreased by the "mass effect" as well as showing two criticals for each order mode which incicates that gyroscopic effects are also in action here. The third order critical speeds show less "mass effect" and fourth order critical speeds show virtually none because of the proximity of the disk to a modal point. However, the gyroscopic effect is strong in these cases.

Figure 9 shows the variation of critical speeds with "disk effect" for a system with the disk mounted in the center of the shaft. Two types of critical speeds are obtained here. Only one critical speed is obtained for the odd order modes while two critical speeds are obtained for the even order modes. This occurs because of the symmetry of the system. The critical speeds obtained from the odd order modes are in general decreased as a result of increasing the size of the disk. This result was shown in analytical form as equation (3.30) which only depends on μ_1 the "mass effect". The critical speeds for the even mode shapes show no "mass effect" but have gyroscopic effects as shown by figure 9 and equations (3.31). Finally, as p, μ_1 , and μ_2 are increased, both figure 9 and equations (3.30) and (3.31) show that

 $p_n^F = P_{n+1}^F = P_{n+2}^B \frac{n\pi}{2}$ where n = 5, 9, 13 etc.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-70-





-71-



Figure 9 THE VARIATION OF CRITICAL SPEEDS OF A DISK MOUNTED ON A CONTINUOUS SHAFT DUE TO GYROSCOPIC AND ROTA-TORY INERTIA EFFECTS

IV. EXPERIMENTATION; CONCLUSIONS

The test fixture, figure 10, which was developed for this continuing series has undergone continuous modification directed toward elimination of spurious responses, reduction in experimental error, and incorporation of new features which permit the investigation of additional phenomena. Operation at high speeds has also shown the necessity of incorporating additional features which permit safe operation at such speeds.

The text fixtures can be considered as consisting of four major subelements or subassemblies:

- 1. The supporting structure, figure 10
- 2. The drive system, figure 16
- The rotor and end bearing fixtures, figures 20, 23, 25, 26
- 4. The response indicators and instrumentation, figure 11.

The supporting structure which was developed under Contract No. NObs-86805 was modified only with regard to operational safety. This base structure consists of a welded box beam 11-1/2 inches wide by 19-/12 inches deep, with four stiffening baffles, all constructed of 3/4 inch mild steel plate. This rugged beam is supported on 8 inch steel pipe pedestals which raise the rotor support assemblies to a convenient height. Two very stiff A-frames are bolted to the beam for mounting the end-bearing assemblies. These end frames were modified to accommodate new end bearing fixtures, as described later.

Large shaft excursions in critical speed ranges have previously caused the shaft to disengage itself from the bearings. This endangers

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

operational personnel and damages expensive test equipment. The steel protective cage which was previously used as a safety device was undesirable since it makes operation inconvenient and while protecting the experimentalists, does little to protect the test equipment. A simple, versatile device was developed to avoid these difficulties. Drawings of this device are printed in Appendix C and it can be seen in figures 10 and 15; it consists of a stiff frame which is supported on a rail mounted to the base; thus, the frame can easily be positioned along the length of the shaft. The frame carries three rollers, adjustable laterally (horizontally and vertically). In operation, these rollers are spaced around the rest position of the shaft with a clearance which ranges from zero to 1/2 inch, depending on the experiment to be performed. Should the shaft attempt to attain larger displacements, the rollers restrain it. The fixture can be used to safely accelerate the rotating system through a critical speed since the roller can be engaged while the system is in operation. The fixture has been found to operate quite satisfactorily.

The drive section is mounted on a stiff, cross-braced system which is separate from the main rotor base. Isolation between the drive and the rotor is increased by means of isolation pads and flexible connections between the drive and the rotor. The drive system, figure 16, consists of a heavy D. C. motor which is coupled to a flywheel whose polar moment of inertia is 59.64 in-lb-sec². The polar moment of inertia of the basic 3/4 inch shaft is only 0.0011 in-lb-sec², while the hub and disk used in some of the experiments have a polar moment of inertia of 1.20 in. -lb-sec², thus the flywheel tends to insure that shaft vibration has little effect on its rotational speed. The basic goals in the drive system design were those of

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-74-

high attainable speed, stable motor speed, and "stiffness" of the drive system, to insure that load variations have little effect on rotational speed. These goals were approached through several avenues. A constant voltage transformer feeds a semiconductor D. C. power supply through two variable transformers, connected to give vernier voltage adjustment. Thus, line fluctuations have little effect on D. C. output voltage and the relatively low output impedance of the D. C. supply yields a "stiff" input to the motor. The motor, itself, was increased in capacity to the present one horsepower 6000 RPM unit which drives the flywheel through a compliant timing belt drive with a two-to-one speed step-up. Both the power capacity of the motor and the compliance of the drive tend to filter out speed fluctuations.

Since the bearings are not fixed, it was necessary to have a flexible connection between the flywheel and the rotor proper. This connection is composed of two hooke joints, figure 17, connected back-to-back to yield a constant-speed configuration.

The 50 inch long rotor, figure 20, was carefully turned to a nominal 3/4 inch diameter (measured as 0.749 inches). A disk, figure 24, of 14 inch diameter and thickness of 0.433 inches was attached to the rotor for some of the experimental work. The attachment is executed by means of a collet-type hub, which permits placement of the disk at any point along the length of the rotor. The shaft ends are carried in bearing blocks, figure 23, each of which may carry a single ball bearing assembly, or two such assemblies. The single assembly reproduces "pinned ends," while the double assembly restrains the end rotation.

The bearing blocks are carried in the "A" frames by means of tension springs, figure 25. Several sets of these springs are available with differing

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-75-

moduli. Spring hangers, figure 26, with varying hole spacing can be attached to the bearing blocks, thus the ratio of lateral elastic restraint to angular elastic restraint can be adjusted.

Bearing response was sensed by C. R. L. accelerometers on the bearing blocks and measured with a Ballantine Model 300 vacuum tube voltmeter and a calibrated Tektronix Model 535 Oscilloscope. A tachometer was used for rough speed measurement. The speed was measured and checked by means of the calibrated sweep of an oscilloscope, together with a Tektronix type 183B rotational analyzer. A Hewlett-Packard electronic counter was also used. Additional output measurements were afforded by an IRD type 600 response indicator and a General Motors Portable Pulse Synchronized Unbalance Indicator (PSUI). A Krohn-Hite variable bandpass filter was used to eliminate spurious signals.

The experimental work was performed as a check on the validity of the analyses which were reported in previous chapters. Significant effort was also devoted to an attempt to observe the theoretically predicted gravity critical speeds in circular shafts. This last attempt proved to be fruitless, although additional data which confirmed the analyses of Contract NObs-78753 and of Contract NObs-86805 was obtained.

The curves included in Appendix E of the final report for Contract NObs-86805 were used to calculate the natural frequencies of the pinnedpinned rotor, without the disk, mounted as shown in figure 10. The preceding analysis included the effect of the bearing mass and support stiffness on the natural frequencies of the system. These analytical results from Contract NObs-86805 are compared to the experimental and analytical results obtained during the program in Table 5.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-76-

The physical characteristics of the experimental fixture are:

Diameter of Rotor: 0.75 inches Length of Rotor: 50.1875 inches Weight of support bearing: 2.25 lb Stiffness of support springs: $k = 3.168 \times 10^{6}$ lb/in. ("Rigid supports"), 100 lb/in., 150 lb/in. Diameter of Disk: 14.0 inches Weight of Disk: 18.44 lb Thickness of Disk: 0.433 inches Material of Disk and Rotor: steel

Figure 29 shows the amplitude of displacement (mils) of the bearing support plotted against speed of rotation of the plain rotor. The IRD Vibration analyzer was used in conjunction with the rotational analyzer to obtain this record. A sample of the data is given in figure 28 which indicates 0.05 mils displacement at 1400 RPM. The apparent straight line is a series of angular reference marks and a complete revolution is indicated by the small marks at the top of the photograph. This record gives the speed of rotation of the shaft as well as an indication of the history of the whirl of the shaft during each revolution.

Figures 30, 31, and 32 show displacement amplitude-speed curves for the rotor with a disk mounted at various locations. This data was obtained by using the method previously described.

Tables 5 and 6 show comparison of experimental and analytical results for the plain rotor and various disk-shaft combinations respectively.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-77-



- 78 -



Fig. 11 INSTRUMENTATION



Ĩ

I

I

Fig. 12 EXPERIMENTAL FIXTURE WITH ELASTICALLY CONSTRAINED ENDS



Fig. 13 ELASTICALLY CONSTRAINED END



Fig. 14 DISK ATTACHED TO ROTOR WITHOUT SAFETY DEVICE



Fig. 15 DISK ATTACHED TO ROTOR WITH SAFETY DEVICE IN "LOCKED IN" POSITION



Í

Fig. 16 THE DRIVE SYSTEM



Fig. 17 FLEXIBLE CONNECTION AND FLYWHEEL



Fig. 18 HOOKE JOINT



Fig. 19 SHAFT SEGMENT







Fig. 21 HOOKE JOINT MOUNTED ON ROTOR



Fig. 22 BEARING BLOCK



Fig. 23 BEARING BLOCK



Fig. 24 DISK



Fig. 25 TENSION SPRING AND MOUNTING FIXTURES



Fig. 26 SPRING HANGER







Fig. 28 OSCILLOSCOPE RECORD OF BEARING SUPPORT DISPLACEMENT



Fig. 29 BEARING SUPPORT DISPLACEMENT AMPLITUDE OF PLAIN ROTOR



Fig. 30 BEARING SUPPORT DISPLACEMENT AMPLITUDE OF ROTOR-DISK ($\xi = 0.1$) SYSTEM



Fig. 31 BEARING SUPPORT DISPLACEMENT AMPLITUDE OF ROTOR-DISK ($\xi = 0.25$) SYSTEM



Fig. 32 BEARING SUPPORT DISPLACEMENT AMPLITUDE OF ROTOR-DISK ($\xi = 0.50$) SYSTEM

| Critical Speed | NObs-86805 Analytical | NOb s -88607 Analytical | NObs-88607 Experimental |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 1335 RPM | 1399 B 1400 F | 1450 F |
| 2 | 4885 RPM | 5593 B 5600 F | * |

CRITICAL SPEEDS FOR THE PLAIN ROTOR

* Maximum Speed Attained - 4600 RPM

Table 6

CRITICAL SPEEDS OF THE ROTOR-DISK SYSTEM

| Disk Location | Critical Speed | Analytical | Experimental |
|------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0.1 | 1-B | 859 | 860 |
| 0.1 | 1-F | 1195 | 1190 |
| 0.1 | 2-B | 3110 | 3100 |
| 0.1 | 2-F | 3464 | 3450 |
| 0.1 | 3-B | 5779 | |
| 0.1 | 3-F | 8773 | • |
| 0.25 | lB | 640 | |
| 0.25 | 1 F | 675 | 675 |
| 0.25 | 2B | 2650 | 2650 |
| 0.25 | 2 F | 3721 | 3720 |
| 0.25 | 3B | 4389 | * |
| 0.25 | 3F | 12, 493 | * |
| 0.5 | •• | | |
| 0.5 | lF | 524 | 524 |
| 0.5 | 2B | 2203 | 2200 |
| 0.5 | 2 F | 7692 | * |
| 0.5 | | | |
| 0.5 | 3F | 9110 | * |

*Maximum Speed Attained 3800 RPM

The results of the experimental program are summarized and compared with analytical results of this contract and Contract No. NObs-86805 in Tables 5 and 6. Specific displacement amplitude-speed curves for the plain rotor and the disk-rotor system are included as figures 29 through 32, respectively.

In general, the results of the analytical analyses were verified experimentally except at speeds where the drive system could not supply the necessary power. The critical speeds of the plain rotor are shown in Table 5 as reported by three different methods. The analysis of Contract No. NObs-86805 included the effects of bearing mass and support stiffness but neither rotatory inertia nor gyroscopic effects. The analysis of the rotor in this program assumed rigid supports (k = 3.168 x 10^5 lb/in.) but included gyroscopic and rotatory inertia effects. In general, the results of Contract No. NObs-86805 are lower than the results given in this program because of the flexible supports and omission of rotatory inertia and gyroscopic effects. The analytical results for the first critical speeds (forward whirl) are lower than the experimental results because of the omission of transverse shear effects. The effect of transverse shear tends to raise the first critical speed, forward whirl, as much at 2 to 4 per cent. Therefore, good correspondence was obtained between experimental and analytical results but only the first critical, forward whirl, could be obtained experimentally as shown in figure 29. While the rotor ran very smooth at speeds other than critical speeds, the IRD transducer was mounted on the bearing supports and picked up some background noise caused by the ball bearings. This accounts for the small displacement of the support at speeds other than critical speeds.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

-92-

The experimental results for the various combinations of the diskrotor system agree with the analytical results derived in a previous section of this report. The experimental results for the disk located at the one-tenth point are shown in Table 6 and figure 30. The first critical speed, backward whirl, was nonviolent compared to the first critical speed, forward whirl. The experimental results obtained for the disk located at the quarter point are given in Table 6 and specifically in figure 31. The first criticals, forward and backward whirl, could not be separated and manifest themselves as a wide resonance band but the second criticals were observed independently. The second critical speed, backward whirl, was difficult to detect while the second critical, forward whirl, was violent. The experimental results obtained for the disk located at the midpoint of the rotor are given in Table 6 and more specifically in figure 32. Experimental results obtained in this case were in close agreement with the previously derived analytical results.

Gravity critical speeds were obtained at 260 RPM when the disk was located at the midpoint and 325 RPM when the disk was located at the quarter point. These experimental results agreed with the analytical results of Contract No. NObs-86805 which predicted gravity critical speeds for a round shaft at one-half the natural frequencies of the system.

The experimental fixture was well balanced and ran relatively smooth at speeds other than criticals, and in general, the critical speeds were easy to detect. It was difficult to obtain data close to some of the more violent critical speeds.

The drive system provides a source of constant speed, however, the power output was found to be insufficient to attain the maximum rotational speeds. Rotational speeds up to 3800 RPM were obtained with the disk on the rotor and 4600 RPM without the disk on the rotor.

- 53-

APPENDIX A

EXTENDED EQUATIONS OF MOTION

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

APPENDIX A

EXTENDED EQUATIONS OF MOTION

Equations of motion for rotating shafts have been derived many times. Some of the more general derivations have appeared in earlier IITRI reports to BuShips^{*}, while others are available in the open literature. Of necessity, all of the resultant systems of equations reflect simplifying and particularizing assumptions related to a specific investigation; none of these systems is sufficiently complete to apply to the investigations of the current project. It was, consequently, necessary to derive a new set of governing equations.

The equations derived on the following pages are not intended to characterize all of the phenomena of rotor dynamics. For example, no attempt has been made to include the effects of applied torque or axial thrust. A system of equations which included all possible effects would probably be intractable. The equations do include such effects as rotary inertia and gyroscopic forces, which strongly affect the motion in many cases. The equations of motion are also restricted to cross sections of equal inertial moment, to correspond with the scope of the present project.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

A-1

^{*} See, for example, the Final Reports on Contracts NObs-72244, NObs-78753, and NObs-86805.

We consider a rotor of circular cross section and arbitrary cross sectional variation. The rotor is supported in lubricated, massive bearings on flexible damped supports. Material damping in the shaft and external damping, such as air damping, are assumed small in comparison with the support damping. We introduce, at the centroid of each section, axes $OX_1X_2X_3$ which have fixed space orientation. Axis OX_3 coincides with the undeflected axis of centroids, which is assumed to coincide with the bearing centerline. Plane cross sections of the rotor which are initially perpendicular to the centroidal axis (OX₃) are assumed to remain plane and perpendicular to the deflected centerline. Introduce axes $O'Y_1Y_2Y_3$ whose orientation is fixed in the shaft. Thus, $O'Y_1Y_2Y_3$ initially coincides with $OX_1X_2X_3$ and rotates with the shaft. Axis $O'Y_3$ is tangent to the deformed centroidal axis.

The coordinates of the elastic axis of the shaft at section Σ are, in coordinates $OX_1X_2X_3$, respectively U_1, U_2, U_3 . The coordinates of the elastic axis of the shaft at section Σ are, in coordinates $OY_1Y_2Y_3$, respectively V_1, V_2, V_3 . The elastic axis is assumed inextensible, thus $U_3 = V_3$.

The coordinates of the line of mass centers of the shaft in the $OX_1X_2X_3$ axis system are $U_1^{\ c}$, $U_2^{\ c}$, $U_3^{\ c}$. Figures A-1 and A-2 illustrate some of these concepts.

The assumption that plane sections remain plane implies neglect of the effect of transverse shear on the rotor deflections. It has been

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

A-2





A-3



demonstrated that this effect is small^{*} for high aspect ratio. The section at a generic point x can be taken from its initial position to its final position through the following unique sequence of transformations shown in Figure A-3.^{**}

- 1. A positive (clockwise rotation \emptyset , about the axis OX₃, this carries OX₁ to OX'₁ and OX₂ to OX'₂.
- 2. A positive rotation θ about the axis OX_2 ; this carried OX_3 to OY_3 and OX'_1 to OX''_1 .
- 3. A positive rotation ψ about OY₃; this carries OX''₁ to OY₁ and OX'₂ to OY₂. This is the required final position.

The relationship between the axes (direction cosines is shown in the scheme of Table A-1.

| | x ₃ | x ₁ | x ₂ |
|-----|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| ¥3 | cos0 | cosØsin0 | sinØsin0 |
| Y 1 | -sin0cos | cosøcos0cosų-sinØsinų | sinØcos9cosų+cosØsinų |
| ¥ 2 | sin0sinψ | -cosØcos9sinψ-sinØcosψ | -sinØcos0sin↓+cosØcos↓ |

Table A-1 Direction cosines of coordinate axes

Sutherland, J. G. and L. E. Goodman: "Vibrations of Prismatic Bars Including Rotatory Inertia and Shear Corrections", Department of Civil Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois, April 15, 1951.

^T These "Eulerian angles" are discussed in all intermediate and advanced texts on rigid body mechanics. The notation here is that of E. T. Whittaker, "A Treatise on the Analytical Dynamics of Particles and Rigid Bodies", Dover Publications, New York.


T

Fig. A-3 Eulerian Angles Characterizing Shaft Rotations

Rotational velocities in the two axis systems can also be recorded.

$$\begin{split} & \omega_{X_{3}} = \frac{\partial \not{\theta}}{\partial t} + \cos \theta \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial t} \\ & \omega_{X_{1}} = \cos \theta \sin \theta \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial t} - \sin \theta \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} \\ & \omega_{X_{2}} = \sin \theta \sin \theta \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial t} + \cos \theta \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} \\ & \omega_{Y_{3}} = \cos \theta \frac{\partial \not{\theta}}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial t} \\ & \omega_{Y_{1}} = \sin \psi \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} - \sin \theta \cos \psi \frac{\partial \not{\theta}}{\partial t} \\ & \omega_{Y_{2}} = \cos \psi \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} + \sin \theta \sin \psi \frac{\partial \not{\theta}}{\partial t} \\ \end{split}$$
(1)

A third set of axes, of interest because of their simplifying effect on the equations, is $OX''_1X'_2Y_3$. The rotational velocity of $OY_1Y_2Y_3$ has the following form when resolved in this system.

$$\omega_{X''} = -\sin \theta \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t}$$

$$\omega_{X'} = \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t}$$

$$\omega_{X'} = \cos \theta \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial \psi}{\partial t}$$
(3)

A-7

The curvature in the plane perpendicular to OX''_1 is

$$k_1 = -\sin \theta \quad \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial s} \tag{4}$$

The curvature in the plane perpendicular to OX'_2 is

$$k_2 = \frac{\partial 0}{\partial s}$$
(5)

The position of the shaft centerline in fixed space is given by $U_1(s,t)$, $U_2(s,t)$, $U_3(s,t)$, where, by Table A-1

$$\frac{\partial U_1}{\partial s} = \sin \theta \cos \phi$$

$$\frac{\partial U_2}{\partial s} = \sin \theta \sin \phi$$

$$\frac{\partial U_3}{\partial s} = \cos \theta$$
(6)

The geometric specifications are completed by prescribing the rotor configuration. The rotor has length L and is supported in bearings at s = 0 and s = L. The cross section and material may vary along the length but the shaft is homogeneous in any cross section. The mass per unit volume is $\rho(s)$ and the cross sectional area is A(s). The diametral moment of inertia of the cross sectional area about axes perpendicular to Y_3 is I(s). The corresponding flexural rigidity is E(s) I(s) = S(s), where E(s) is the (variable) Young's modulus.

We can obtain the conservative equations of motion from energy considerations and append dissipative terms later. The kinetic energy of the system is given by equation (7)

$$T = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{L} A_{\rho} \left[\left(\frac{\partial U_{1}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial U_{2}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial U_{3}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} \right] ds$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{L} \rho I \left[\omega_{X''_{1}}^{2} + \omega_{X'_{2}}^{2} + 2 \omega_{Y_{3}}^{2} \right] ds$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} m_{1}L^{2} \int_{0}^{L} A_{\rho} ds \left[\left(\frac{d\xi_{1}}{dt} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{d\xi_{2}}{dt} \right)^{2} \right]$$

$$(7)$$

$$+\frac{1}{2}m_{2}L^{2}\int_{0}^{L}A\rho ds \left[\frac{d\eta_{1}}{(-dt)}^{2}+\frac{d\eta_{2}}{(-dt)}^{2}\right]$$

$$AR^{2}$$

where $I = \frac{AR^2}{4}$.

Here we have introduced the bearing blocks, which have mass $m_1 \int_{0}^{L} A\rho ds$ at s = 0 and $m_2 \int_{0}^{L} A\rho ds$ at s = L. The bearings are separated from the shaft by an oil film, thus the motion of a block may differ from that of a "coincident point" of the rotor. The position of m_1 in the X_1 and X_2 directions is given by $L\xi_1$ and $L\xi_2$, while $L\eta_1$ and $L\eta_2$ have similar roles for m_2 . Figure A-4 illustrates the bearing configuration. Introduce the following definition and conclusion:

$$\tau = \oint + \psi$$

$$\omega_{Y_3} = -\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} + (\cos \theta - 1) \frac{\partial \phi}{\partial t}$$
(8)



Figure A-4 Schematic of End Support System

Equations (8) are exact, but we can interpret τ as the angle of rotation about Y_3 for small displacements. We also note that (3) and (6) imply

$$\omega_{\mathbf{X}''1}^{2} + \omega_{\mathbf{X}'2}^{2} = \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^{2} + \sin^{2} \theta \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^{2}$$
$$= \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t}^{2} U_{1}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t}^{2} U_{2}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t}^{2} U_{3}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial t$$

$$\frac{\partial^2 U_1}{\partial s \partial t} = \frac{\partial U_2}{\partial s} - \frac{\partial^2 U_2}{\partial s \partial t} = \frac{\partial U_1}{\partial s} = -\frac{\partial Q}{\partial t} \sin^2 Q$$

The functions U_1^{c} and U_2^{c} are the position of the center of gravity in the cross section. Since τ is (approximately) the angle the section rotates about Y_3 , we define the position of the c.g. in the section to be $La_1(s)$, $La_2(s)$ and observe that

$$U_1 = U_1 + (a_1 \cos \tau - a_2 \sin \tau) L$$

$$U_2^{c} = U_2 + (a_1 \sin \tau + a_2 \cos \tau) L$$
 (10)

U3^c = U3

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

A-11

Hence,

T

-

$$\frac{\partial U_{1}^{c}}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial U_{1}}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} \left[a_{1} \sin \tau + a_{2} \cos \tau \right] L$$

$$(-(11))$$

$$\frac{\partial U_{2}^{c}}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial U_{2}}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} \left[a_{1} \cos \tau - a_{2} \sin \tau \right] L$$

The kinetic energy thus has the form,

$$T = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{L} A_{p} \left\{ \left(\frac{\partial U_{1}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial U_{2}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} \right)^{2} \left(a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} \right) L^{2} \right. \\ \left. + \left(\frac{\partial U_{3}}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + 2 \frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} \left[a_{1} \left(\cos \tau - \frac{\partial U_{2}}{\partial t} - \sin \tau - \frac{\partial U_{1}}{\partial t} \right) \right] \right.$$

$$\left. - a_{2} \left(\sin \tau - \frac{\partial U_{2}}{\partial t} + \cos \tau - \frac{\partial U_{1}}{\partial t} \right) \right] L$$

$$\left. + L^{2} \frac{\tau^{2}}{4} \left[2 \left(\frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} U_{1}}{\partial s \partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} U_{2}}{\partial s \partial t} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} U_{3}}{\partial s \partial t} \right)^{2} \right] \right.$$

$$\left. + m_{1}L^{2} \left[\left(\frac{d\xi_{1}}{dt} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{d\xi_{2}}{dt} \right)^{2} \right] + m_{2}L^{2} \left[\left(\frac{d\eta_{1}}{dt} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{d\eta_{2}}{dt} \right)^{2} \right] \right] \right.$$

$$\left. + \frac{L^{2} \tau^{2}}{2} \left[2(\cos \theta - 1) \frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} + (\cos - 1)^{2} \left(\frac{\partial \theta}{\partial t} \right)^{2} \right] \right] ds$$
where Lr is the radius of the shaft.

The potential energy, U can also be written directly.

$$U = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{L} \left\{ S\left[k_{1}^{2} + k_{2}^{2}\right] + 2 A \rho g U_{2} \right\} ds$$

$$+ \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{L} A \rho L^{2} \Omega^{2} \left\{ K_{11} \xi_{1}^{2} + K_{12} \xi_{2}^{2} + K_{21} \eta_{1}^{2} + K_{22} \eta_{2}^{2} \right\}$$

$$+ K \left\{ \left[\frac{U_{1}(o, t)}{L} - \xi_{1} \right]^{2} + \left[\frac{U_{2}(o, t)}{L} - \xi_{2} \right]^{2} \right\} \left\{ S\left[\frac{U_{1}(b, t)}{L} - \eta_{1} \right]^{2} + \left[\frac{U_{2}(b, t)}{L} - \eta_{2} \right]^{2} \right\} ds$$

$$+ \left\{ \frac{U_{1}(L, t)}{L} - \eta_{1} \right\}^{2} + \left[\frac{U_{2}(L, t)}{L} - \eta_{2} \right]^{2} \right\} ds$$

where Ω is a constant to be defined with dimensions of frequency

K = Equivalent non-dimensional lubricant spring constant $K_{11} = Non-dimensional support spring constant in U_1 direction at s = 0$ $K_{12} = Non-dimensional support spring constant in U_2 direction at s = 0$ $K_{21} = Non-dimensional support spring constant in U_1 direction at s = L$ $K_{22} = Non-dimensional support spring constant in U_2 direction at s = L$ g = Gravitational acceleration.

Figure A-4 is a bearing schematic.

By (4), (5), and (6)

$$k_{1}^{2} + k_{2}^{2} = \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\right)^{2} + \sin^{2}\theta \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\right)^{2}$$

$$= \left(\frac{\partial^{2}U_{1}}{\partial s^{2}}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s^{2}}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s^{2}}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s^{2}}\right)^{2}$$
(14)

Hamilton's principle states that the action is stationary. Thus, we have

$$\delta \int_{0}^{t_{0}} (T-U) dt = 0$$
 (16)

Observe that, to this point, only one possible approximation has been made; that of (10) which positions the mass center line. Otherwise the energies derived are applicable for large deformations of a torsionally stiff circular shaft. At this point, we observe that, since the deformations of physical shafts are small, U_3 is independent of time to a high order and, indeed, approximately, $U_3 = s$. Thus, we apply the constraints

$$\frac{\partial U_3}{\partial t} = 0$$

 $\frac{\partial^2 U_3}{\partial s^2} = 0$ IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

A-14

It is convenient to introduce nondimensional parameters wherever possible. We thus define

s = Lx

$$U_1(s) = Lu_1(x)$$
 (18)

$$U_2(s) = Lu_2(x)$$

The parameter τ is a variable. We fix it through the (previously implied) demand that it be independent of s (or x) and that its rate be constant. Thus

$$\tau = \Omega t \tag{19}$$

and τ becomes the second independent variable. We also note that, if the angle θ is small, (8) and (9) permit ω_{Y_3} to be written in terms of τ and U_1, U_2 . The final observation that U_1 and U_2 are small leads to (A-20).

8

$$\frac{2(T-U)}{L^{3}\Omega^{2}} = \int_{0}^{1} A\rho \left\{ \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau}^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} \right)^{2} + \left(a_{1}^{2} + a_{2}^{2} \right) \right\}$$

+ 2
$$\left[a_1\left(\cos\tau \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial \tau} - \sin\tau \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial \tau}\right) - a_2\left(\sin\tau \frac{\partial u_2}{\partial \tau} + \cos\tau \frac{\partial u_1}{\partial \tau}\right)\right]$$

$$-\frac{S}{L^{4} A \rho \Omega^{2}} \left[\left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}} \right)^{2} \right] - 2 \frac{g}{L \Omega^{2}} u_{2}$$

$$- \left(K_{11} \xi_{1}^{2} + K_{12} \xi_{2}^{2} + K_{21} \eta_{1}^{2} + K_{22} \eta_{2}^{2} \right) \qquad (20)$$

$$- K \left\{ \left[u_{1}(0, \tau) - \xi_{1}^{2} \right]^{2} + \left[u_{2}(0, \tau) - \xi_{2}^{2} \right]^{2} + \left[u_{1}(1, \tau) - \eta_{1}^{2} \right]^{2} + \left[u_{2}(1, \tau) - \eta_{2}^{2} \right]^{2} \right\}$$

$$+ \frac{r^{2}}{4} \left\{ \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right)^{2} + 2 + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} - 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial x} \right\}$$

+
$$m_1 \left[\left(\frac{d\xi_1}{d\tau} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{d\xi_2}{d\tau} \right)^2 \right] + m_2 \left[\left(\frac{d\eta_1}{d\tau} \right)^2 + \left(\frac{d\eta_2}{d\tau} \right)^2 \right] dx$$

We now examine variations with respect to $u_1, u_2, \xi_1, \xi_2, \eta_n$, and η_2 . The variation with respect to u_1 yields

$$-\frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + a_{1} \cos \tau - a_{2} \sin \tau - \frac{1}{\rho A L^{4} \Omega^{2}} - \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x^{2}} (S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}) + \frac{1}{4 \rho A} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left\{ r^{2} A \rho \left[\frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right] \right\} = 0$$
(a)

on x = 0 u₁ is prescribed or

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(S\frac{\partial^{2}u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right) - \frac{r^{2}m_{o}}{4} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x\partial \tau} \left[\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau} + 2u_{2}\right]$$

$$+ K\left[u_{1} - \xi_{1}\right] = 0$$
(b)

on x = 0 $\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x}$ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} = 0$$
 (c)

on x = 1 u_1 is prescribed or

(21)

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \quad \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \quad \left(S \frac{\partial^{2}u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right) - \frac{r^{2}m_{1}}{4} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \left[\frac{\partial u_{1}}{\partial \tau} + 2u_{2}\right]$$

$$- K \left[u_{1} - \eta_{1}\right] = 0 \qquad (d)$$

on x = 1 $\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial x}$ is prescribed or

 $\frac{\partial^2 u_1}{\partial x^2} = 0$

(e)

where:

I

Ē

$$m_{1} = \frac{(\rho A)}{M} \quad x = 1$$

$$m_{0} = \frac{(\rho A)}{M} \quad x = 0$$
and
$$M = \int_{0}^{1} \rho A dx$$

The variation with respect to u_2 yields

$$-\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \tau^{2}} + a_{1} \sin \tau + a_{2} \cos \tau - \frac{g}{L\Omega^{2}} - \frac{1}{\rho A L^{4} \Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial x^{2}} (S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}})$$

$$+ \frac{1}{4 A \rho} - \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left[\rho A r^{2} \left\{ \frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} - 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau} \right\} \right] = 0 \qquad (a)$$

on $\mathbf{x} = 0$ u_2 is prescribed or

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \left(S \frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{u}_{2}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}}\right) + \frac{\mathbf{m}_{0}\mathbf{r}^{2}}{4} 2\left[\frac{\partial^{2} \mathbf{u}_{1}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau} - \frac{\partial^{3} \mathbf{u}_{2}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau^{2}}\right] + K\left[\mathbf{u}_{2} - \xi_{2}\right] = 0$$

(b)

on $\mathbf{x} = 0$ $\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial \mathbf{x}}$ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} = 0$$
 (c)

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

A-18

on x = 1 u_2 is prescribed or

(22)

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \left(S\frac{\partial^{2}\mathbf{u}_{2}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}}\right) - \frac{m_{1}r^{2}}{4} \left(\frac{\partial^{3}\mathbf{u}_{2}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau^{2}} - 2\frac{\partial^{2}\mathbf{u}_{1}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau}\right) - K \left(\mathbf{u}_{2} - \eta_{2}\right) = 0$$
(d)

on x = 1 $\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial x}$ is prescribed or

$$\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2} = 0$$
 (e)

The variation with respect to ξ_1 yields

$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2} \xi_{1}}{d \tau^{2}} - K (u_{1}(0, \tau) - \xi_{1}) + K_{11} \xi_{1} = 0$$
(23)

The variation with respect to ξ_2 yields

$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2}\xi_{2}}{d\tau^{2}} + K \left(\xi_{2} - u_{2}(0, \tau)\right) + K_{12}\xi_{2} = 0$$
(24)

The variation with respect to η_1 yields

$$m_{2} \frac{d^{2} \eta_{1}}{d \tau^{2}} - K (u_{1}^{11}, \tau) - \eta_{1}) + K_{21} \eta_{1} = 0$$
 (25)

The variation with respect to η_2 yields

$$m_{2} \frac{d^{2} \eta_{2}}{d \tau^{2}} - K \left(u_{2}\left(1, \tau\right) - \eta_{2}\right) + K_{22} \eta_{2} = 0$$
(26)

Equations (21) and (22) are coupled through gyroscopic terms. The mechanism through which these terms arise makes it clear that they are a result of the influence of the shaft deformation on the local axis of rotation.

The end conditions and differential equations for ξ_1 , ξ_2 , η_1 , and η_2 are easily altered to reflect lubrication and support damping. The latter equations follow:

$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2} \xi_{1}}{d \tau^{2}} + (K + K_{11}) \xi_{1} + (\mu + \mu_{11}) \frac{d \xi_{1}}{d \tau}$$
$$= K u_{1} (0, \tau) + \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial \tau} u_{1} (0, \tau)$$

(27)

$$m_{1} \frac{d^{2} \xi_{1}}{d \tau^{2}} + (K + K_{12}) \xi_{2} + (\mu + \mu_{12}) \frac{d \xi_{2}}{d \tau}$$
$$= K u_{2} (0, \tau) + \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial \tau} u_{2} (0, \tau)$$

$$m_{2} \frac{d^{2} \eta_{1}}{d \tau^{2}} + (K + K_{21}) \eta_{1} + (\mu + \mu_{21}) \frac{d \eta_{1}}{d \tau}$$
$$= K u_{1} (1, \tau) + \mu \frac{\partial}{\partial \tau} u_{1} (1, \tau)$$
(27)

$$m_{2} \frac{d^{2} \eta_{2}}{d \tau^{2}} + (K + K_{22}) \eta_{2} + (\mu + \mu_{22}) \frac{d \eta_{2}}{d \tau}$$
$$= K u_{2} (1, \tau) + \mu \frac{\partial u_{2}}{\partial \tau} (1, \tau)$$

Similarly, the only end conditions affected by the damping ((21 b, d), (22 b, d)) have the following form:

on x = 0 u_1 is prescribed or

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \left(S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^{2}}\right) - \frac{m_{0}r^{2}}{4} \left(\frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau^{2}} + 2\frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial \mathbf{x} \partial \tau}\right)$$
(a) (.28)

+ K
$$(u_1 - \xi_1)$$
 + $\mu \left(\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial \tau} - \frac{d\xi_1}{d \tau}\right) = 0$

on x = 1 u1 is prescribed or

ſ

I

ſ

I

ſ

L

1

E

£

ſ

Į,

E

E

C

ſ

Û

[

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x^{2}}\right) - \frac{m_{1}r^{2}}{4} \left(\frac{\partial^{3} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} + 2 \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)$$

$$K(u_1 - \eta_1) - \mu \left(\frac{\partial u_1}{\partial \tau} - \frac{d\eta_1}{d\tau}\right) = 0$$

on x = 0 u2 is prescribed or

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}}\frac{\partial}{\partial x}\left(S\frac{\partial^{2}u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}}\right) - \frac{m_{0}r^{2}}{4}\left(\frac{\partial^{3}u_{2}}{\partial x\partial \tau^{2}} + 2\frac{\partial^{2}u_{1}}{\partial x\partial \tau}\right)$$
(28)

(d)

(b)

$$K(u_2 - \xi_2) + \mu \left(\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial \tau} - \frac{d\xi_2}{d\tau} \right) = 0$$

on x = 1 u₂ is prescribed or

$$\frac{1}{ML^{4}\Omega^{2}} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left(S \frac{\partial^{2} u_{2}}{\partial x^{2}}\right) - \frac{m_{1}r^{2}}{4} \left(\frac{\partial^{3} u_{2}}{\partial x \partial \tau^{2}} - \frac{\partial^{2} u_{1}}{\partial x \partial \tau}\right)$$

$$K(u_2 - \eta_2) + \mu \left(\frac{\partial u_2}{\partial \tau} - \frac{d\eta_2}{d\tau}\right) = 0$$

APPENDIX B

A CRITICAL SURVEY OF THE JASPER APPROACH

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

0

APPENDIX B

A CRITICAL SURVEY OF THE JASPER APPROACH

1. INTRODUCTION

This appendix is an extract of three reports by N. H. Jasper $\frac{1, 2, 3}{2}$ on a procedure for determining the natural whirling frequencies of shaft-disk systems. The analysis presented here takes into account the considerations of rotary inertia, gyroscopic precession of the disk, and flexibility of shaft supports, as well as lumped and distributed masses.

The basis of this analysis is the assumption that vibrations exist in two orthogonal directions normal to the longitudinal shaft axis and that these vibrational modes are decoupled. In Section 5, it is shown that the assumption of decoupled vibratory modes is a direct result of ignoring, as second order effects, the gyroscopic terms associated with the shaft. With neglect of the gyroscopic moment of the shaft, the governing differential equations become decoupled linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Following these assumptions, the principle of superposition is employed,

3/ Jasper, N. H., "Determination of Influence Coefficients as Applied to Calculation of Critical Whirling Speeds of Propeller-Shaft Systems", David Taylor Model Basin Report 1050, May 1957.

Jasper, N. H., "A Theoretical Approach to the Problem of Critical Whirling Speeds of Shaft-Disk Systems", David Taylor Model Basin Report 827, December 1954.

^{2/} Jasper, N, H., "A Design Approach to the Problem of Critical Whirling Speeds of Shaft-Disk Systems", David Taylor Basin Report 890, December 1954.

i.e., the deflections caused by individual loads may be added to obtain the total shaft deflection when the loads are applied jointly. These individual deflections are evaluated at their load source and the resulting displacements, both transverse and rotational, are denoted as influence coefficients. For example, a concentrated transverse force on a shaft will result in a unique deflection and slope at the point of the applied force. Accordingly, the influence coefficient δ^{P} is defined as the static deflection due to a concentrated force, and the influence coefficient θ^{P} is defined as the static slope of the shaft due to a concentrated force. Similarly, δ^{M} and θ^{M} are defined, at the point of the applied load, as the static displacement and slope due to a concentrated moment.

The inertial and gyroscopic loads resulting from a rotating disk can now be defined and represented as concentrated forces and moments, and then by employing the method of influence coefficients, their affect upon the system can be determined directly. For example, if the magnitude of the loads are multiplied by their respective influence coefficients, the sum of these products will then yield:

(a) The deflection equation when the 8 coefficients are used.

(b) The slope equation when the 0 coefficients are used.

2. DETERMINATION OF INERTIAL AND GYROSCOPIC LOADS

To determine the shaft loads resulting from a rotating disk, consider the case of a shaft specimen with a uniform angular velocity ω about its longitudinal axis and carrying a rigid disk at some point along its span. The procedure will be to consider the case in which the time variations of the

existing moments, which are physically necessary to maintain whirling motion, are known multiples of the shaft speed, and to assume the shaft is massless and that gravity effects may be neglected.

The nomenclature and directions used in this development are given in Fig. B-1. In this notation; the triad X, Y, X is a set of axes fixed in space and x, y, z is a set of axes parallel to X, Y, Z and moving with the center of mass of an element of the shaft. The moving coordinate system is also used as coordinates of the center of gravity of the shaft element on the disk under consideration. The shaft disk system is illustrated in Fig. B-2. The bearing restraints and location of the disk on the shaft are arbitrary. It is assumed that the disk has symmetry about the y, and z axes. The disk has mass m_0 , a diametral mass moment of inertia, τ_d , and a polar moment of inertia τ . The y and z axes are assumed to be oriented to coincide with the directions of maximum and minimum rigidity of the shaft supports, these directions are assumed the same for all supports.

To obtain the moment resulting from the rotating disk, it is assumed that the disk possesses an angular velocity component in three orthogonal directions not necessarily colinear with the (x, y, z) axes. From Fig. 1, it is seen the angular velocity vector is

 $\overline{\omega} = (\omega_1, \dot{a}, \beta')$

where,

 ω = angular velocity component along the polar inertial axis of the disk

 $\dot{a}^{1}, \dot{\beta}^{1}$ = angular velocity component along the diametral inertial axis of the disk, respectively.



" Angle between the line OP and the xy-plane.

 β ' Angle between the line OP and the xz-plane.

Positive shear is a positive force acting on the shaft to the right of a section.

The directions of axes ox, ey, and oz are fixed in space; the origin, Point 8, is moving with the center of gravity of the shaft element.

Spinning and Whirling Shaft Element Figure B-1



The sign of the influence coefficients must be chosen in accordance with the above sign convention.

The disk and shaft supports may be located anywhere along the shaft. The disk is assumed to be thin at its point of attachment to the shaft.

Figure B-2 Schematic Diagram of Single Shaft-Disk System

-

Γ.

-

[

In vector notation, the angular momentum of the disk is

$$\underline{\mathbf{L}} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{T} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{d}} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{d}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\omega} \\ \dot{\mathbf{a}}^{\dagger} \\ \dot{\boldsymbol{\beta}}^{\dagger} \end{bmatrix}$$

Projecting the components of the L vector along the ox, oy, and oz axis (see Fig.B-1) results in

$$\tau \omega \cos a' \cos \beta - \tau_{d} \dot{\beta}' \quad (\cos \beta) (\sin a') + \tau_{d} \dot{a}' (\cos a) (\sin \beta') = L_{x}$$
$$-\tau \omega (\cos a') \sin \beta + \tau_{d} \dot{a}' (\cos \beta') + \tau_{d} \beta' (\sin a') (\sin \beta) = L_{y}$$
$$\tau \omega (\sin a') + \tau_{d} \dot{\beta}' (\cos a') + \tau_{d} \dot{a}' (\sin \beta') (\sin a) = L_{y}$$

where,

 L_x = angular momentum per unit length about axis ox L_y = angular momentum per unit length about axis oy L_z = angular momentum per unit length about axis oz

In obtaining these expressions for the components of angular momentum, a salient point to observe is the sign convention as illustrated in Figure B-1. The angular momentum components directed in the positive direction of the ox and oz axis are taken as positive, whereas angular momentum components directed along the positive oy axis are taken as negative. This sign convention is used to maintain conformity with the sign convention used for a bending movement as illustrated in Figure B-1.

For small angles, $\cos \xi = 1$, $\sin \xi = \xi$, a' = a and $\beta' = \beta$. Therefore $L_x = \tau \omega - \tau_d \dot{\beta} a + \tau_d \dot{a} \beta$ $L_y = -\tau \omega \beta + \tau_d \dot{a} + \tau_d \dot{\beta} a \beta$ $L_z = \tau \omega a + \tau_d \dot{\beta} + \tau_d \dot{a} \beta a$ IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

(2)

(1)

Neglecting products of small angles and their derivatives as higher order terms, the components of angular momentum are

$$L_{x} = \tau \omega$$

$$L_{y} = -\tau \omega \beta + \tau_{d} \dot{\alpha} \qquad (3)$$

 $L_z = \tau \omega \alpha + \tau_d \beta$ Notice that the time rate of change of angular momentum about an axis fixed in the center of gravity is equal to the moment about that axis. Therefore, the gyroscopic moments are

$$M_{x}^{m} = \frac{d}{dt} L_{x} = 0$$

$$M_{y}^{m} = \frac{d}{dt} L_{y} = -\tau \omega \dot{\beta} + \tau_{d} \ddot{a} \qquad (4)$$

$$M_{z}^{m} = \frac{d}{dt} L_{z} = \tau \omega \dot{a} + \tau_{d} \ddot{\beta}$$

where,

E

Į.

1

ſ

 M_x^m , M_y^m , and M_z^m are the moments about the x, y, and z axis, respectively. The result, $M_x^m = 0$, agrees with the assumption that the shaft is spinning with a uniform angular velocity.

In the x y plane, the forces and moments acting on the disk are F_y and M_z^m respectively, i.e.,

$$F_{y} = M_{0} \ddot{y}$$
(5)
$$M_{z}^{m} = \tau \omega \dot{a} + \tau_{d} \ddot{\beta}$$

The forces and moments acting on the shaft are then equal to but opposite in direction to those acting on the disk. Thus,

(6)

(7)

Force on shaft =
$$-M_0 \ddot{y}$$

Moment on shaft = $-(\tau \omega \dot{a} + \tau_{d} \ddot{\beta})$

Consider the shaft is spinning in the positive direction (from y toward z) and whirling about the x-axis in an elliptical path. Then at the location of the disk

$$a = a_0 \sin \Omega t \qquad \beta = \beta_0 \cos \Omega t$$
$$y = y_0 \cos \Omega t \qquad z = z_0 \sin \Omega t$$

where

 $a_0, \beta_0, y_0, and z_0$ are constants

Ω = angular whirling velocity of the normal to the shaft section about the stationary position of the longitudinal axis of the shaft.

Let

$$\frac{\tau}{\tau_{d}} = k$$
$$\frac{\omega}{\Omega} = h$$
$$\frac{a_{0}}{\beta} = s$$

under the conditions assumed here, h is known. A positive h represents a whirl in the positive direction, assuming ω always is positive.

$$-F_{y} = M_{0}\Omega^{2}y$$
$$-M_{z}^{m} = -(khs-1) \tau_{d}\Omega^{2}\beta$$

3. DETERMINATION OF FREQUENCY EQUATIONS

The linear and angular deflections of the disk in the xy plane are determined by multiplying the above loads by their respective influence coefficients, i.e.,

$$y = M_0 y \Omega^2 \delta^P - (khs-1) \tau_d \Omega^2 \beta \delta^M$$

$$\beta = M_0 y \Omega^2 0^P - (khs-1) \tau_d \Omega^2 \beta 0^M$$
(3)

(8)

By collecting coefficients of y and β , two homogeneous equations result, i.e.,

$$(m_{o}y\Omega^{2}\delta^{p}-1)y - \left[(khs-1)\tau_{d}\Omega^{2}\delta^{M}\right] B = 0$$
(10)

$$m_0^{\Omega^2} 0^p y - [(khs-1) \tau_d^{\Omega^2} 0^M + 1] B = 0$$
 (11)

y and β can have values other than zero, only if the determinant of their coefficients is equal to zero. The result of this determinant vanishing is a frequency equation with Ω replaced by Ω_N ,

$$\Omega_{N}^{4} \left[m_{o} \tau_{d} (khs-1) \left(\delta^{M} \varphi^{P} - \delta^{P} \varphi^{M} \right) - \Omega_{N}^{2} \left[m_{o} \delta^{P} - \varphi^{M} \tau_{d} (khs-1) \right] + 1 = 0$$

or

$$\Omega_{N}^{2} = \frac{m_{o}(\delta^{P} + 0^{M}G) + (m_{o}\delta^{P} + 0^{M}G)^{2} - 4m_{o}G(\delta^{P}0^{M} - \delta^{M}0^{P})}{2m_{o}G(\delta^{P}0^{M} - \delta^{M}0^{P})}$$
(13)

where

$$G = (1 - khs) \tau_d$$

The frequencies Ω_N are always real. This statement is verified by noting that

$$\delta^{M} = 0^{P} \tag{14}$$

which is a direct result of Maxwell's theorem. 4/

Another necessary condition required for real Ω_N is

$$\delta^{\mathbf{P}} \mathbf{0}^{\mathbf{M}} - \delta^{\mathbf{M}} \mathbf{0}^{\mathbf{P}} \ge 0 \tag{15}$$

This inequality is obtained as follows:

Construct a vector with one component as y and the other as β , e.g., $\underline{y} = \begin{pmatrix} y \\ \beta \end{pmatrix}$. Then from equation 9, it is seen that

$$\underline{y} = A \underline{y} \tag{16}$$

 $\frac{4}{}$ Any elasticity book.

where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} m_0 \Omega^2 \delta^P - (khs-1) \tau_d \Omega^2 \delta^M \\ m_0 \Omega^2 \theta^P - (khs-1) \tau_d \Omega^2 \theta^M \end{bmatrix}$$

It is immediately seen that the scalar product

$$\langle y, Ay \rangle = ||y||$$

and the scalar product

$$\langle Ay, y \rangle = ||y||$$

where ||y|| = modulus of the vector <math>y

Therefore,

 $\langle y, Ay \rangle = \langle Ay, y \rangle$

Or in other words, the matrix A is a self adjoint matrix. The eigenvalues of a self adjoint matrix are real $\frac{5}{}$. Therefore,

(17)

$$m_{0}^{\Omega^{2}}\delta^{P} - \lambda - (khs-1)\tau_{d}^{\Omega^{2}}\delta^{M} = 0$$
(19)
$$m_{0}^{\Omega^{2}}\delta^{P} - (khs-1)\tau_{d}^{\Omega^{2}}\delta^{M} - \lambda$$

where λ are the eigenvalues.

Solving this determinental equation results in

$$\lambda^{2} \cdot \lambda \left[\Omega^{2} (m_{0} \delta^{P} + G 0^{M}) \right] + m_{0}^{\Omega} {}^{4}G \left[\delta^{P} 0^{M} \cdot \delta^{M} 0^{P} \right] = 0$$

$$\lambda_{1, 2} = \frac{\Omega}{2}^{2} \left[(m_{0} \delta^{P} + G 0^{M}) + \sqrt{(m_{0} \delta^{P} - G 0^{M})^{2} + 4m_{0}^{Q}G \delta^{M} 0^{P}} \right] (20)$$

Now consider the following cases:

For Ω real, a real λ demands that the quantity

$$(\mathbf{m}_{o}\delta^{\mathbf{P}}-\mathbf{G}\boldsymbol{0}^{\mathbf{M}})^{2} + 4\mathbf{m}_{o}\mathbf{G}\delta^{\mathbf{M}}\boldsymbol{0}^{\mathbf{P}} \geq 0$$

For imaginary Ω , a real λ requires the bracketed quality of equation (20) to be the complex conjugate of Ω^2 . This is impossible because of equation (13). Therefore Ω is not imaginary and from equation (13) the relationship which ensures that Ω is real for both positive and negative G is

$$\delta^{P} \varphi^{M} - \delta^{M} \varphi^{P} \ge 0$$

It is significant to note that for negative G there will be only one physically real natural whirling frequency, whereas for positive G there will always be two positive values of Ω^2 corresponding to two natural whirling frequencies. This is evident when the equation for G is considered, e.g.,

 $G = (1 - khs) \tau_d$

For G > 0, h can either be positive or negative. For G < 0, h can only be negative.

B-12

A similar procedure is employed in the X-Z plane to obtain

$$\Omega_{N} = \frac{(m_{o} + G_{*} 0^{M}) + \sqrt{(m_{o} + G_{*} 0_{*}^{M})^{2} - 4m_{o}G_{*}(+ 0_{*}^{M} - M_{0}^{M})^{P}}}{2m_{o}G_{*}(\delta_{*}^{P} 0_{*}^{M} - \delta_{*}^{M} 0_{*}^{P})}$$

(21)

where $G_* = (1 - \frac{kh}{s}) \mathcal{T}_d$ and the star subscript is used to designate the constants applicable to the x-z plane from those in the x-y plane.

4. CALCULATION OF SN

Equations (13) and (21) both express Ω_N in terms of h, which is assumed known, and s, which in general is unknown. A value of s may be determined by trial such that equations (13) and (21) give the same value of Ω_N ; this value is then one of the natural frequencies of whirl and the corresponding critical value of ω is $\omega = h\Omega_N$.

The procedure for calculating Ω_N covers both the symmetrical case (s = 1) and the unsymmetrical case $(s \neq 1)$. In the symmetrical case, the amplitudes of motion must be the same in both the xy and xz plane. Therefore s = 1 and $\delta^P = \delta_*^P$, $\delta^M = \delta_*^M$, $0^P = 0_*^P$, and $0^M = 0_*^M$. Thus equations (13) and (21) are identical and the values for Ω_N are the natural whirling frequencies for a given h. For each value of h, equation (13) will give either one or two natural frequencies of whirling vibration. A forward whirl is denoted by a positive h, and a counter-whirl is denoted by a negative h.

For the unsymmetrical case (s \neq 1), the center of the shaft moves in an elliptical path and both equations (13) and (21) are necessary to solve for Ω_N . It is possible to obtain the solution by a trial and error approximation.

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

B-13

Equation (13) and (21) must give the same value of Ω_N for a chosen h, if the proper value of s is used. Therefore, a value of s may be assumed and substituted into equations (13) and (21). The values for Ω_N^2 are then obtained. By plotting the difference between the calculated frequencies versus the assumed s, the resulting curve will indicate the direction of the assumptions on s. The correct values of s and Ω_N are obtained when the difference is zero.

For the unsymmetrical case, a direct mathematical approach is to substitute the quantities U and U_{\pm} into equations (13) and (21),

$${}^{\Omega}{}_{N}{}^{4}{}^{m}{}_{o}{}^{\tau}{}_{d}(khs-1) U_{-}{}^{\Omega}{}_{N}{}^{2} \left[{}^{m}{}_{o}{}^{\delta'-0}{}^{m}{}^{\tau}{}_{d}(khs-1) \right] + 1 = 0$$

$${}^{\Omega}{}_{N}{}^{4}{}^{m}{}_{o}{}^{\tau}{}_{d}(\frac{kh}{s} - 1) U_{*}{}^{-\Omega}{}_{2}{}^{N} \left[{}^{m}{}_{o}{}^{\delta}{}^{*}{}^{-0}{}^{M}{}^{\tau}{}_{d}{}^{\tau}{}_{d}{}^{(\frac{kh}{s} - 1)} \right] + 1 = 0$$

$$(22)$$

where

 $U = \delta^{M} \theta^{P} - \delta^{P} \theta^{M}$ $U_{*} = \delta_{*}^{M} \theta_{*}^{P} - \delta_{*}^{P} \theta_{*}^{M}$

Rearranging terms

$$\begin{bmatrix} \Omega_{N}^{4}m_{0}\tau_{d}U+\Omega_{N}^{2}\theta^{M}\tau_{d} \end{bmatrix} khs = \Omega_{N}^{4}m_{0}\tau_{d}U+\Omega_{N}^{2}(m_{0}\delta^{P}+\theta^{M}\tau_{d})+1$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} \Omega_{N}^{4}m_{0}\tau_{d}U_{*}+\Omega_{N}^{2}\theta_{*}^{M}\tau_{d} \end{bmatrix} kh = \begin{bmatrix} \Omega_{N}^{4}m_{0}\tau_{d}U_{*}+\Omega_{N}^{2}(m_{0}\delta^{*})^{P}+\theta_{*}^{M}\sigma_{d}^{*}+\theta_{*}^{M}\sigma_{d}^{*}+1 \end{bmatrix} s$$

Multiplying, cancelling s, and collecting terms gives a fourth-degree frequency equation in Ω_N^2 which is independent of s and in which the coefficients of Ω_N are constants for any given spin to whirl ratio h.

$$\Omega_{N}^{0} \left[m_{o}^{2} \tau_{d}^{2} U U_{*} (k^{2} h^{2} - 1) \right] + \Omega_{6} \left[(\theta_{*}^{M} V + \theta^{M} U_{*}) m_{o} \tau_{d}^{2} k^{2} h^{2} - \left\{ U_{*} (m_{o}^{\delta} \delta^{P} + \theta^{M} \tau_{d}) + U (m_{o}^{\delta} \delta_{*}^{P} + \theta^{M} \tau_{d}) \right\} m_{o} \tau_{d} \right] + \Omega_{N}^{4} \left[m_{o}^{\tau} \tau_{d} (U + U_{*}) - \theta_{*}^{M} \delta^{P} - \theta^{M} \delta_{*}^{P} + U (m_{o}^{\delta} \delta_{*}^{P} + \theta^{M} \tau_{d}) \right] m_{o} \tau_{d} \right] + \Omega_{N}^{4} \left[m_{o}^{\tau} \tau_{d} (U + U_{*}) + \theta_{*}^{2} m_{o}^{2} \theta^{M} \theta_{*}^{M} - \theta^{M} \theta_{*}^{M} \theta_{*}^{2} - m_{o}^{\delta} \delta_{*}^{P} \theta_{*}^{P} \right] + \Omega_{N}^{2} \left[m_{o}^{\delta} \delta^{P} + \theta^{M} \tau_{d}^{4} + m_{o}^{\delta} \delta_{*}^{P} + \theta_{*}^{M} \tau_{d} \right] + 1 = 0$$

$$(23)$$

This equation may be solved for Ω_N for any given h by a number of numerical methods.

If the substitution $h = \frac{\omega}{N}$ is made in equation (23), it becomes an equation for the determination of the natural whirling frequencies in terms of the spin velocity and the constants of the system, e.g.,

$$EK\Omega_{N}^{8} + \left[EH + FK - AC\right]\Omega_{N}^{6} + \left[FH - K - E - BC + AD\right]\Omega_{N}^{4}$$

$$+ \left[BD - F - H\right]\Omega_{N}^{2} + 1 = 0$$
(24)

where

1.

1

Γ

$$A = m_0 \tau_d k \omega U \qquad B = \tau_d k \omega \theta^M \qquad E = m_0 \tau_d U$$
$$C = -m_0 \tau_d k \omega U \qquad D = -\tau_d k \omega \theta^M \qquad K = m_0 \tau_d U_*$$
$$F = \theta^M \tau_d + m_0 \delta^P$$
$$H = \theta_*^M \tau_d + m_0 \delta_*^P$$

This equation is a fourth degree equation in Ω_N^2 and may be solved by numerical methods. It applies to shafts with symmetrical as well as unsymmetrical bearing supports. With α , and β , taken as positive, the sign of Ω_N is determined by the differential equations of motion so that there are, in general, just four natural frequencies for each value of ω .

In order to solve equations (13), (21), or (24), it is necessary to obtain the translational and rotary displacements due to a concentrated force and a concentrated moment. In other words, obtain the force and moment influence coefficients. This can be done by employing beam theory to evaluate these displacements. The conjungate beam method $\frac{6}{}$ or the method of singularity functions $\frac{7}{}$ are but a few of the techniques that may be used. Reliance upon the above references or deflection equations given in handbooks will yield the desired results. To evaluate these influence coefficients, one basic point remains: after using the equations of beam theory, the equations will still be indeterminate since rotary and translational freedom of the bearing mountings are to be considered here. It is finally necessary to apply the equations of equilibrium to each flexible support, i.e., the displacement at the support due to external loads is equal to the reaction at the support divided by the appropriate spring constant.

5. ENGINEERING APPROXIMATIONS

The two values of Ω_{N} , which are obtained from equations (13), (21), or (24), give the two lowest modes of vibration corresponding to a given h. Obviously, the lowest frequency is obtained when the negative sign is used in front of the radical in equations (13) and (21). Similarly, the highest of the two frequencies is obtained when the plus sign is used. When using $\frac{6}{100}$ loc. cit., p.

⁷/ Scopelite, Thomas M., "The Singularity Functions of Uniform Beams", M.S. Thesis, Illinois Institute of Technology, 1964. IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

the negative in front of the radical, the difference of the first few significant figures might be negligible. Therefore, when the minus sign is used, multiply both the numerator and the denominator by the conjugate of the numerator. The equation for the lowest mode frequency of vibration takes the form

$$\Omega_{N_{1}}^{2} = \frac{2}{(m_{0}\delta^{P} + 0^{M}G) + \sqrt{(m_{0}\delta^{P} + 0^{M}G)^{2} - 4m_{0}G(\delta^{P}0^{M} - \delta^{M}0^{P})}}$$
(25)

if G is taken as zero, then

$$\Omega_{N_1} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\delta P_m}}$$
(26)

Letting G = 0 is equivalent to the assumption that the disk acts as if it were a point mass system, i.e., $T_d = 0$. This assumption gives an underestimate of the first order forward whirl. For the most important case of the first order forward whirl (h = 1), G will become zero if k = 1. Since for any real disk, k is larger than 1; therefore G will actually be negative for this first order whirl resulting in a higher computed natural frequency (Eq. 25) than would be obtained from equations (26) where G = 0. Thus, if G is set equal to zero, an underestimate is obtained, which is on the side of safety.

The critical frequency is influenced by the mass of the shaft. This influence can be estimated by adding to the disk an effective mass, mes. This effective mass is defined by the following

$$\frac{1}{(m_0 + m_{es}) \ \delta} = \frac{g}{\delta' \text{static}}$$
(27)

where δ'_{static} is the static deflection at the center of the disk due to the weight $g(m + m_{es})$ applied at the center of the propeller. Therefore, the first natural frequency becomes

$$\Omega_{N_1} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{(m_0 + m_{es})\delta^P}} = \sqrt{\frac{s}{\delta^* \text{static}}}$$
(28)

when G = 0.

The effective mass of the shaft can also be considered to be equivalent to a mass located at the center of the disk, which will have a maximum kinetic energy equal to the maximum kinetic energy of the shaft when it is vibrating in the particular mode under consideration. Jasper has determined that estimates of m_{es} , determined by the use of the lowest mode shapes found for several propeller-shaft systems, have fallen within the

$$0.10 \text{ m} < \text{m} < 0.40 \text{ m}$$
 (29)

for the lowest mode of vibration and where $m_s = mass$ of the shaft.
In order to make the frequency equations (13), (21), and (24) more manageable, further simplifying assumptions as to the nature of the parameter G can be made. These assumptions will make available to the designer a method for making rough estimates of the critical whirling speeds while at the same time illustrating the manner in which the various physical parameters of the system affect the critical speeds. If it is assumed the radial stiffnesses are identical at all bearing supports, i.e., $s = \frac{a_0}{\beta_0} = 1$, and if the disk is thin, i.e., $k = \frac{\tau}{\tau_d} = 2$, then one may think of G as an effective inertia with

$$G = (1 - 2h) \tau_{a}$$

where h is the ratio of shaft speed to whirling speed. Accordingly,

 $G = -\tau_{d}$ for the important first order forward whirl (h = 1) $G = 3\tau_{d}$ for the first order counter whirl (h = -1) $G = (1 + \frac{2}{n})\tau_{d}$ for the nth order counter whirl (h = $-\frac{1}{n}$) $G = (1 - \frac{2}{n})\tau_{d}$ for the nth order forward whirl (h = $\frac{1}{n}$). (30)

For the first two of the above equations (30) can be used in equation (25) to estimate first order whirl speeds, whereas the last two equations of (30) must be used in equations (13) and (21) or (24) to obtain the critical whirling speeds of order n.

6. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR A WHIRLING SHAFT

(a) Differential Equations of Motion

To obtain the differential equations of motion of a whirling shaft, apply the principles of mechanics to an element of the shaft vibrating in transverse plane (see Fig.B-1). From Fig.B-1 a positive bending movement and a positive shear force are defined as a positive moment and force acting on the portion of the beam to the right of the section. Then by summing forces and moments in the x z plane

$$\frac{\partial Q_z}{\partial x} - P_z + m\ddot{z} = 0$$
$$-Q_z + N_y - \frac{\partial M_y}{\partial x} - M_y^m = 0$$

where

$$M_{\nu}^{m} = -\tau \omega \beta + \tau_{d} \alpha$$
 (see equation 4)

and also

where

 f_{z} = the component of slope of the neutral axis due to shear. From beam theory and the sign convection adopted here

$$M_{y} = -\frac{1}{ET} \frac{\partial \alpha}{\partial x}$$
$$Q_{z} = -KAG \left[\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - \alpha \right]$$

where

in

[

- EI = bending stiffness of the shaft
- K = shear coefficient
- A = shaft cross-sectional area
- G = modulous of elasticity in shear

Substituting these equations into the equilibrium relationships results

$$KAG \left[\frac{\partial^{2} z}{\partial x^{2}} - \frac{\partial a}{\partial x} \right] + P_{z} - m\dot{z} = 0$$

$$KAG \left[\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} - a \right] + N_{y} + EI \frac{\partial^{2} a}{\partial x^{2}} + \tau \omega \dot{\beta} - \tau_{d} \dot{a} = 0$$
(31)

By applying a similar procedure to an element in the xy plane and using the relationships

$$M_{z} = -\frac{1}{ET} \frac{\partial \beta}{\partial x} \qquad M_{z}^{m} = \tau \omega \dot{a} + \tau_{d} \ddot{\beta}$$

$$Q_{y} = -KAG \epsilon_{xy} \qquad \epsilon_{xy} = \frac{\partial y}{\partial x} - \beta$$

the following equations are obtained:

$$KAG \left[\frac{\partial^{2} y}{\partial x^{2}} - \frac{\partial \beta}{\partial x} \right] + P_{y} - m\ddot{y} = 0$$

$$EI \quad \frac{\partial^{2} \beta}{\partial x^{2}} + KAG \left[\frac{\partial y}{\partial x} - \beta \right] + N_{z} - \tau \dot{\omega a} - \tau_{d} \ddot{\beta} = 0$$

$$IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE$$

$$(32)$$

An analytical Solution to the Differential Equations of a Whirling Shaft-Disk System with Gyroscopic Effects of the Shaft Neglected

Equations (31) and (32) represent the equations of motion in the variables x, y, z, α , β , their derivatives, and time. These equations are not readily solvable for the general case. However, by ignoring the gyroscopic effects of the shaft, a highly reasonable description of the problem results. This modified model includes the mass of the shaft, mass of the disk, gyroscopic effects of the disk, and the effect of shear deformation. By excluding the gyroscopic moment of the shaft, the field equations in the x-z plane are

(33)

- $\frac{\partial Q_2}{\partial x} = P_z m \Omega^2 z$ $\frac{\partial M_y}{\partial x} = -Q_z + N_y$
- $\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} = a fQ_z$

 $\frac{\partial a}{\partial x} = - EIM_y$

where f = KAG and it is assumed that

 $z = z(x) \sin \Omega t$

 $a = a(x) \sin \Omega t$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

(b)

By successive differentiation and substitution of the above field equations, a fourth order differential equation results:

$$\frac{\partial^4 z}{\partial x^4} - fm \Omega^2 \frac{\partial^2 z}{\partial x^2} + \frac{m \Omega^2}{EI} z = \frac{P_z}{EI} - f \frac{\partial^2 P_z}{\partial x^2} - \frac{1}{EI} \frac{\partial N_y}{\partial x} (34)$$

Similarly, for the x-y plane

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = P_y - m \Omega^2 y$$

$$\frac{\partial M_z}{\partial x} = -Q_y + N_z$$

$$\frac{\partial y}{\partial x} = B - fQ_y$$

$$\frac{\partial \beta}{\partial x} = -EIM_z$$

and

J

ſ

T

ľ

$$\frac{\partial^4 y}{\partial x^4} - fm\Omega^2 \quad \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2} + \frac{m\Omega^2}{EI} \quad y = \frac{P_y}{EI} - f\frac{\partial^2 P_y}{\partial x^2} - \frac{1}{EI} \quad \frac{\partial^N z}{\partial x} \quad (35)$$

 $y = y(x) \cos \Omega t$

 $\beta = \beta (x) \cos \Omega t$

The problem as stated by equations (31) and (36) has now been reduced to two decoupled fourth order linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Therefore, under the assumptions considered here, the principle of superposition is valid, since any linear combination of fundamental solutions to a linear differential equation is still a solution of the governing equation. The characteristic polynomial to equations (34) and (35) is

$$m^4 - 4r^2 (u^2 - 1) m + 4r^4 = 0$$
 (36)

where

$$4r^4 = \frac{m\Omega^2}{EI}$$

$$4r^2(u^2-1) = fm\Omega^2$$

and its four roots are

$$\frac{t}{2}r_{1} = \frac{t}{2}r(u + \sqrt{u^{2}-2})$$

$$\frac{t}{2}r_{2} = \frac{t}{2}r(u - \sqrt{u^{2}-2})$$

These roots are distinct as long as $t^2 \neq 2$; this will be assumed to be the case. A set of fundamental solutions to (34) and (35) is

$$\left\{e^{\mathbf{r}_{1}\mathbf{x}}, e^{\mathbf{r}_{2}\mathbf{x}}, e^{-\mathbf{r}_{1}\mathbf{x}}, e^{-\mathbf{r}_{2}\mathbf{x}}\right\}$$

Therefore the solutions to the homogeneous equations of (34) and (35) are

$$y = \left\{ A_{1}e^{r_{1}x} + A_{2}e^{-r_{1}x} + A_{3}e^{r_{2}x} + A_{4}e^{-r_{2}x} \right\} \cos \Omega t$$

$$z = \left\{ B_{1}e^{r_{1}x} + B_{2}e^{-r_{1}x} + B_{3}e^{r_{2}x} + B_{4}e^{-r_{2}x} \right\} \sin \Omega t$$
(37)

where A_i and B_i are constants to be evaluated from the boundary conditions or some other prescribed condition within the span of the structure (i = i, 2, 3, 4).

All that remains analytically is to satisfy the discontinuity conditions that arise from a jump in the respective derivatives of y and z due to discontinuous applied and reactive loads such as P_y , P_z , N_y , N_z , the forces and moments resulting from the rotating disk, and the reactive forces and moments due to the supports. It has been shown, $\frac{8}{-}$ that for linear systems, a function can be associated with each type of loading condition. This function represents a particular solution to (34) or (35) resulting from a discontinuity condition imposed on the deflection or its derivatives. For $1 \le t^2 < 2$, the following four particular solutions are of significant importance:

$$Cc + \frac{u^2 - 1}{ug}$$
 Sc ~ particular solution for a unit jump in
deflection = ~~⁻⁴ (38)~~

 $\frac{1}{2 \operatorname{rug}} \left[uCs + gSc \right] \sim \operatorname{particular solution} \text{ for a unit jump in the section} \\ \operatorname{slope} - a \text{ or } \beta = <s^{-3}$

<u>8</u>/ loc. cit., p.

2

$$-\frac{2r^2}{kug}$$
 Ss ~ particular solution for a concentrated unit
moment = ~~²~~

$$\frac{r}{kug} \left[u(3-2u^2) C_{s+g}(1-2u^2) S_{c} \right]_{particular solution for a unit concentrated force =$$

where:

C = cosh ru(x-a) S = sinh ru(x-a) c = cos rg(x-a) s = sin rg(x-a) ig = $\sqrt{t^2-2}$, g>0 i = $\sqrt{-1}$

a = point of application of the applied r reactive load.

By substituting any of the equations of (38)into (34) or (35), it can be verified that equations (38) are in fact particular solutions. Employing the notation

$$\langle f(x-a) \rangle = \begin{cases} 0 & x < a \\ f(x-a) & x > a \end{cases}$$

and

$$\frac{d^{n}}{dx^{n}} < f(x-a) > = \begin{cases} 0 & x < a \\ \frac{d^{n}}{dx^{n}} f(x-a) & x > a \end{cases}$$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

(39)

the complete deflection equation for both vibrational modes can be written down immediately. For example, consider the following shaft-disk system:



In the xy plane, disk No. 1 supplies to the shaft, at the point x = 0, the moment

$$\tau_1^{\omega} \stackrel{\checkmark}{\simeq} + \tau_{d_1}^{\omega} \stackrel{\sim}{\underline{\beta}}$$

where

$$\frac{\dot{a}}{dt} = \frac{d}{dt} \left\{ a (o) \sin \Omega t \right\} = a (o) \Omega \cos \Omega t = \frac{a(o)}{\beta(o)} \frac{\dot{\beta}}{\beta}$$

$$\frac{\dot{\beta}}{dt^2} = \frac{d^2}{dt^2} \left\{ \beta(o) \cos \Omega t \right\} = -\Omega^2 \beta(o) \cos \Omega t = -\Omega^2 \beta(o) \cos \Omega t$$

and the force

$$-m\Omega^2 y(o)$$

Disk No. 2 supplies to the shaft the moment

$$\tau_{2} \overset{\omega}{=} + \tau_{d_{2}} \overset{\omega}{=}$$

where

$$\stackrel{..}{\underline{\beta}} = -\beta (a_2) \Omega^2 \cos \Omega t = -\underline{\beta} \Omega^2 \\ \stackrel{..}{\underline{\alpha}} = \frac{\alpha (a_2)}{\beta (a_2)} \underline{\beta}$$

and the force,

$$-m\Omega^2 y(a_2)$$

Letting

 $k_{yi} = y$ direction linear spring constant at $x = a_i$

 $k_{zi} = z$ direction linear spring constant at $x = a_i$

 $R_{yi} = y$ direction rotary spring constant at $x = a_i$.

 $R_{zi} = z$ direction rotary spring constant at $x = a_i$

and using the particular solutions of (38) and the notation of (39), the

xy plane deflection can be written immediately as

÷

$$y = \begin{bmatrix} y(o) < s > -4 + \beta (o) < s > -3 - (\tau_1 \omega \dot{a} - \tau_d_1 \omega \dot{\beta}) < s > -2 \\ -m\Omega^2 y(o) < s > -1 \end{bmatrix}_{a=0} + k_{y_1} y(a_1) < s > -1 = \| + R_{y_1} \beta(a_1) < s > -2 \|_{a=a_1} + R_{y_1} \beta(a_1) < s > -2 \|_{a=a_1} + \| + \| -(\tau_2 \omega \dot{a} - \tau_d_2 \omega \dot{\beta}) < s > -2 - m\Omega^2 y(a_2) < s > -1 = \| = a_1 \|_{a=a_2}$$

A similar equation can be written for the displacement in the x z plane. The above equation, when solved to satisfy the boundary conditions, will result in a transcendental equation involving Ω_N^2 . The solution to this transcendental equation must then be identical to the result obtained for the x z plane.

APPENDIX C

DRAWINGS OF TEST FIXTURE









EIPERIMENTAL MITURE ARRANGEMENT 11TRS PROJECT & 6056



| BEARI | NG BLOCK ASSY. | K 6050 | | 1-0 | RC. | REVISIONS | OF |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------|
| + : 2 * | DESTRIPTION | DWG NO | NO. REO. | SPECIFIC | 11000 | CAT NO | |
| C | BOARME BLOCK ASSY | 1-0 | 2 | | | OR GRADE | NOTES |
| 8 | BEARING BLACK | 1-1 | - | | + | | |
| 9 - 9 000 - 9 - 00 - 00 | Benens | | 4 | | | | |
| A | BEARING SPACER | 1-3A | 2 | | | | |
| ٨ | BOARING STALER'S | - 1-30 | 4 | | | | |
| A | BEARING BLOCK CAP | 1-4 | 2 | | | | |
| B | SHAPT ASSEM | 2-0 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | SHAFT SLEEVE | 1-6 | 2 | | | | |
| A | SPRING MOUNT | 1-9 | 16 | | | | |
| . · | "6 to socker HD. CW | Secons | 8 | | | | |
| | | e seems | 16 | | | | |
| • • • • • | -10-24 NUT | | 16 | | | | |
| | EYE BOLT 1"LS. | | K | | | | |
| | EYE BOLT 2'LQ. | | 16 | | | | |
| - | SPRING | | 9 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| nd ut | | | | | | | |
| •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | | | | | | |
| 195.000 - 1959 - 1968 9 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| n tran apa | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | and the second secon | | | * ***** |
| | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | finanta en antidad grandariana | | | |
| | | | | | | | |













32 ×450 BENENS S FIT WITH 140 04055S SNO 9843 NOTE - SHAFT AUST BE STRIGKTEN NITHIN .0002 TIR. OVER LENGTH REQ. -,750 557 5076 . IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE SHAFT CLASS 5 FIT 10147 NL ASSEN F



| | ARMOUP R | ESEAPCH FOU | OITACIAL | N | c | HICAGO ILLI | NUIS |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| GUAKS | | PROJECT NO | CRAV | DRAWING 10 BY | | | SHEET |
| | | X6056 | , K7. | X7067 - | | | 01 |
| 4 74 | LESCRIPT ON | DWC NO | N" PEG | SPF-IFIC | 41045 | GAT NO. ON GRADE | VOITES |
| 0 | GUARD | K7067 | | | | | |
| 3_ | BAK | -1 | 1 | | | | |
| 8_ | BAK | and Bar | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | BAR | -3 | 1 | - | | | |
| 8 | BLOCK | -4 | 4 | | | 8 | |
| 8 | ANGL = | -5 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | ANG | -6 | / | - | | | |
| 8 | ANGLE | -7 | 1 | | | | |
| A | ROLLER | -8 | 3 | 557-∂∂∂∂∂, 10, 10, 20, 11, 20, | 1 | 6 | |
| A | NUT | -9 | 3 | 8 ma - 40 - 40 | 1 • | | |
| A | SCR | -10 | 19. | n an ann eanaga a r a san | | | |
| A | SCR | -11 | 4 | | | | •h |
| A | SCR | -12 | 4 | •• vige v es | | • • • | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 5° 4 | | | | ····· | | | |
| | | | | | | - | Lang |
| | r inne ar in a r | | • • • | | | 8 8 8 9 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | |
| | · · · · · · · · · | | | | • • • • • | - | - |
| | 5 | | an ar - | rubling to a | | | ~ * * |
| | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | - | |
| | : e | | | | | - 6 · | |
| · · | 1 | | | • • • • | 4 |) | = |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | era su ba se su un r | - | • • | - | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • • • • | | | |
| 0 | | | | | ~ • • | : | |
| | | - | | n 10 6.1.0v | 1 | | |









611 A. AIW A REF. 0 25 DR 1 REE Q 2 HOLES 2 REF U 1 JXZX ANGLE IREQ. AS SHOWN IREQ. OPP. HAND] RESEARCH NGLE]]] INSTITUT []

.





CAM ROLLER TORRINGTON # CR-20 1.250 \$X = ROLLER 1.250 \$X = ROLLER 1.250 \$X = STUD. 1.250 \$X = STUD. 3 REQ SYM. DATE DESCRIPTION OF REVISION NAME IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY CENTER CHICAGO, ILLINOIS COSIC ROLLER SCALE HARE WZ DATE 9-8-64 KGO56 7067-8

1.

-

HEX STL NUT 1 - ZO N.F. 3 REQ SYM. DATE DESCRIPTION OF REVISION NAME IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY CENTER CHICAGO, ILLINOIS COSIS NUT SCALE BATE K6056 K7067-

SOC. NO CAP SCR 1-13 × 12 44 19 REQ SYM. DATE DESCRIPTION OF REVISION NAME IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY CENTER CHICAGO, ILLINOIS COSIS 5CR SCALE THAT L.M.L. HADE DATE KG0.56 10007-10

SOC ND. CAP SCR 3 -16 X 3 4 4 REQ SYM. DATE DESCRIPTION OF REV NAME IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY CENTER ------SCR SCALE
SOC. HD. CAP SCR WITH HEX NUTS AND WASHERS 3-16 × 12 4 REQ SYM. DATE DESCRIPTION OF REVISION NAME IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE TECHNOLOGY CENTER CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60616 5CR SCALE DEADE TRACED TALT-







APPENDIX D

8

ſ

ſ

ľ

[

I

I

I

DESCRIPTION OF COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS

APPENDIX D

DESCRIPTION OF COMPUTER PROGRAM FOR ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This program computes natural frequencies, normal mode shapes and forced vibration data for lateral vibration of a hollow stepped shaft supported on bearings having both torsional and linear stiffness. The shaft may carry lumped masses and/or lumped inertias. A typical shaft is shown in figure D-1.





The shaft is broken into sections by placing a cut at each change in cross section, each linear or torsional spring, each lumped mass or lumped inertia and each force or moment input. The sections are then numbered consecutively from 1 to NS. The following input-output options are available.

| | Input | Output | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (1) | Description of shaft | Natural frequencies | | | | |
| (2) | Description of shaft | Natural frequencies Normal mode shapes | | | | |
| (3) | Description of shaft Description of forcing function | Natural frequencies Forced vibration data | | | | |
| (4) | Description of shaft Description of forcing function | Natural frequencies Normal mode shapes Forced vibration data | | | | |
| (5) | Description shaft Description of forcing function Natural frequencies Normal mode shapes | Forced vibration | | | | |

The equations necessary for the computational scheme to be used were developed in the Supplement to Report #1 for IITRI Research Project K6056. They are reproduced here with some changes in nomenclature.

$$P^{4}(i) = \lambda_{n}^{2} A(i) \quad \gamma(i) \ / \ \left[E(i) I(i) g \right]$$

$$C_{1}(i) = \left\{ SO(i) \ / P(i) + VO(i) \ / \ \left[E(i) I(i) P^{3}(i) \right] \right\} \ / 2$$

$$C_{2}(i) = \left\{ YO(i) + TO(i) \ / \ \left[E(i) I(i) P^{2}(i) \right] \right\} \ / 2$$

$$C_{3}(i) = \left\{ SO(i) \ / P(i) - VO(i) \ / \ \left[E(i) I(i) P^{3}(i) \right] \right\} \ / 2$$

$$C_{4}(i) = \left\{ YO(i) - TO(i) \ / \ \left[E(i) I(i) P^{2}(i) \right] \right\} \ / 2$$

$$YL(i) = C_{1}(i) \sin \left[P(i) L(i)\right] + C_{2}(i) \cos \left[P(i) L(i)\right]$$
$$+ C_{3}(i) \sinh \left[P(i) L(i)\right] + C_{4}(i) \cosh \left[P(i) L(i)\right]$$

D-2

$$SL (i) = P(i) \left\{ C_{1} (i) \cos \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{2} (i) \sin \left| P(i) L(i) \right| + C_{3} (i) \cosh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] + C_{4} (i) \sinh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] \right\}$$
$$TL (i) = \left[E(i) I(i) P^{2}(i) \right] \left\{ C_{1}(i) \sin \left[P(i) L(i) \right] + C_{2}(i) \cos \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{3} (i) \sinh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{4}(i) \cosh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] \right\}$$
$$VL (i) = \left[E(i) I(i) P^{3}(i) \right] \left\{ C_{1}(i) \cos \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{2}(i) \sin \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{3} (i) \cosh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] - C_{4} \sinh \left[P(i) L(i) \right] \right\}$$

YO (i + 1) = YL (i)
SO (i + 1) = SL (i)
TO (i + 1) = TL (i) -
$$\phi$$
 (i) SL (i) + J(i) λ_n^2 SL (i)
VO (i + 1) = VL (i) + K (i) YL (i) - M(i) λ_n^2 YL (i)

$$\Delta = \frac{\overline{TL} (NS)}{\alpha} \frac{TL' (NS)}{\beta}$$

$$\frac{\overline{VL} (NS)}{\alpha} \frac{VL' (NS)}{\beta}$$

D-3

SO (1) = YO (1)
$$\left[\overline{TL} (NS) \beta / TL' (NS) \alpha \right]$$

 $Z_n = \sum_{i=1}^{NS} \left\{ \frac{\pi \cdot Y(i)}{4g} \int_0^{2i} (D_i^2 + d_i^2) Y_n^2(i) d X_i + M(i) YL^2(i) + J(i) SL^2(i) \right\}$
 $G_n = -\frac{1}{Z_n} \sum_{i=1}^{NS} \left\{ \frac{YL(i) FF(i)}{\left[\lambda \cdot n - FFF^2(i)\right]^2 + \left[2C_n FFF(i)\right]^2\right]^{1/2}} + \frac{SL(i) FT(i)}{\left[\lambda \cdot n - FFT^2(i)\right]^2 + \left[2C_n FFF(i)\right]^2} \right\}^{1/2}$
 $YFO (i) = \sum_{n=1}^{NF} YO (i) G_n$
 $TFO (i) = \sum_{n=1}^{NF} TO (i) G_n$
 $VFO (i) = \sum_{n=1}^{NF} YL (i) G_n$
 $YFL (i) = \sum_{n=1}^{NF} TL (i) G_n$
 $VFL (i) = \sum_{n=1}^{NF} VL (i) G_n$

I

The nomenclature used here is

| λn | = | natural frequency of shaft |
|-------|---|------------------------------------------------------|
| L(i) | = | length of section i |
| A(i) | = | cross-sectional area of section i |
| γ (i) | = | weight density of section i |
| E (i) | = | modulus of elasticity for section i |
| I(i) | = | area moment of inertia about a diameter of section i |
| g | = | acceleration due to gravity |
| D(i) | = | outer diameter of section i |
| d(i) | = | inner diameter of section i |

| $C_{1}(i), C_{2}(i), C_{3}(i), C_{4}(i)$ | constants in equations for deflection of section i |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| YL(i), $SL(i)$, $TL(i)$, $VL(i)$ | deflection, slope, moment and shear at end of section i toward section i +.1 |
| YO(i), SO(i), TO(i), VO(i) | deflection, slope, moment and shear at beginning of section i |
| Y _n (i) | modal deflection of section i |
| Ø (i) | torsional spring constant between section i and section i + 1 |
| K (i) | linear spring constant between section i and section i + 1 |
| J (i) | lumped inertia between section i and section $i + 1$ |
| M(i) | lumped mass between section i and section $i + 1$ |
| Δ | determinant ($\Delta = 0$ at all natural frequencies) |

| values of moment and shear at end of shaft for slope, moment, and shear equal to zero and deflection equal to α at beginning of shaft. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| values of moment and shear at end of shaft for deflection, moment and shear equal to zero and slope equal to β at beginning of shaft. |
| modal damping factor |
| normalizing factor |
| modal forcing function |
| force applied at section i |
| frequency of force applied at section i |
| moment applied at section i |
| frequency of moment applied at section i |
| forced displacement at beginning of section i |
| forced moment at beginning of section i |
| forced shear at beginning of section i |
| forced displacement at end of section i |
| forced moment at end of section i |
| forced shear at end of section i |
| number of frequencies |
| |

I

I

Γ

I

ł

l

l

l

l

D-6

A flow diagram defining a procedure whereby the above equations can be used to analyze a complex shaft is given in figure D-2. A FORTRAN program for the IBM 7090 Digital Computer which carries out this procedure follows at the end of this report. The output for a sample problem, see figure D-3, is also listed. The output of the program is self-explanatory. The input has the following format.

CARD 1 (all run types)

| Column | 1 | * |
|--------|-------|-------|
| Column | 2-6 | blank |
| Column | 7-10 | DATA |
| Column | 11-80 | blank |

CARD 2 (all run types)

| Columns Columns | 1-4 5-6 7-80 | shaft identification number - run type - Format (12) blank | - Format (I4) |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Cordining | 1-00 | Diank | |

CARD 3 (run types 1, 2, 3, and 4)

| Columns 1-3 | number of shaft sections - Format (13) |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Columns 4-6 | number of frequencies desired Formet (12) |
| Columns 7-16 | required accuracy of frequencies |
| C.1 | Format (F10.0) |
| Columns 17-26 | approximation to first natural frequency |
| Columna 27 24 | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns 21-36 | frequency increment-Format (F10.0) |
| Columns 37-80 | blank |
| , | |

CARD 3 (run type 5)

| Columns 1-3 | number of shaft sections-Format (13) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| Columns 4-6 | number of frequencies-Format (13) |

Cards 4, 5, $---_{g}(NS + 3)$ all have the same format (NS is the total number of shaft sections). Each card describes one shaft section. The cards must be arranged in the same order as the shaft sections (card 4 describes section 1, card 5 describes section 2, etc.).





CARD 4, 5, etc. (run types 1, 2, 3, and 4)

| Colum | ns 1-8 9-16 | section length | Format (F 8.0) |
|-------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | 17-24 | section inner diameter | Format (F 8.0) |
| | 33-40 | section weight density section modulus of | Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) |
| | 41-48 49-56 | section lumped mass section lumped inertia | Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) |
| | 57-64 65-72 73-80 | section linear spring section torsional spring blank | Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) |

CARDS 4, 5, etc. (run type 5)

| Columns 1-8 9-16 17-24 25-32 33-40 | section length section outer diameter section inner diameter section weight density section modulus of elasticity | Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 41-48 49-56 57-80 | section lumped mass section lumped inertia blank | Format (F 8.0) Format (F 8.0) |

This concludes the input for run types 1 and 2. Run types 3 and 4 have the following additional data.

Additional Cards 1, 2, - - - NS (Run types 3 and 4)

| Columns | 1-10 | force input at section i | Format (F 10 0) |
|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Columna | 11-20 | 6 | 101 mat (F 10.0) |
| | | at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns | 21-30 | moment input at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns | 31-40 | frequency of moment input at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns | 41-80 | blank | |

| Additional Cards | 1, | 2, | | | | (run | type | 5) | |
|------------------|----|----|--|--|--|------|------|----|--|
|------------------|----|----|--|--|--|------|------|----|--|

| Columns 1-10 | force input at section i | Format (F 10.0). |
|---------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Columns 11-20 | frequency of force input at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns 21-30 | moment input at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns 31-40 | frequency of moment at section i | Format (F 10.0) |
| Columns 41-80 | blank | |

Additional Card NS + 1 (run type 5)

| Columns 1-13 | natural frequency | Format (E 13.6) |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Columns 14-80 | blank | |

| Additional Cards | NS + 2, $NS + 4$, $ 3$ NS (run | type 5) |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Columns 1-13 | modal deflection at begin- ning of section i | Format (E13. 6) |
| Columns 14-26 | modal slope at beginning of section i | Format (E13.6) |
| Columns 27-39 | modal moment at begin- of section i | Format (E13. 6) |
| Columns 40-52 | modal shear at beginning of section i | Format (E13. 6) |
| Columns 53-80 | blank | |

Note alternate cards

Additional Cards^{*} NS + 3, NS + 5, - - -, 3 NS + 1 (run type 5)

| Columns 1-13 | modal deflection at end of section i | Format (E 13.6) |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Columns 14-26 | modal slope at end of section i | Format (E 13.6) |
| Columns 27-39 | modal moment at end of section i | Format (E 13.6) |
| Columns 40-52 | modal shear at end of section i | Format (E 13.6) |
| Columns 53-80 | blank | |

Additional Card 3NS + 6 (run type 5)

| Columns | modal damping factor | Format (F 10.0) |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Columns | blank | |

Cards describing additional natural frequencies, mode shapes and damping factors follow with the same format as for the first mode. These cards conclude the input for run type 5.

* Note alternate Cards

The format (14, F 10.0, E13.6, etc.) specifies the form in which the data must be punched. The specification Iw requires that the data be an integer containing at most w digits. The specification Fw. 0 requires that the data be punched with a decimal point or with the decimal point assumed to be in the column immediately to the right of the space saved for the data. The specification E 13.6 is satisfied if the data is written in the form $\pm 0.123456 \pm \pm 12$. The E ± 12 specifies the power of 10 by which ± 0.123456 is multiplied.

The approximation to the first natural frequency for card 3 must be below the actual first natural frequency. The frequency increment must be less than the interval between any two natural frequencies of the shaft. However, since computing time is very dependent on the magnitude of these quantities they should be kept as large as possible.

Table D-1 SAMPLE PROBLEM DATA

| - [| | (FF) | Diameter (in.) | Weight Density (1b/in ³) | Modulus of Elasticity (1b/ia ²) | 2 . | Mang Hang | Masg Lumped Lamped Insertia |
|-----|----|------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------------------|
| | 10 | • | 2 | . 283 | 29. 5. 10 | | 0 | 0.8 360 |
| | 8 | • | | . 283 | 29. 5. 10 | - | • | • |
| - | | • | 2 | . 283 | 29. 5. 106 | - | • | • |
| • | | | 2 | . 283 | 29. 5. 10 | - | • | • |
| | * | | 2 | . 203 | 29. 5. 10 | - | • | • |
| • | 8 | • | | . 283 | 29. 5. 10 | - | • | • |
| 1 | | • | | . 283 | 29. 5. 104 | - | • | • |
| • | 8 | | | .243 | 29. 5. 10 | | 3.5 | 3.5 700 |
| • | | • | 2 | | 10. 6. 10 | - | • | • |
| | | • | 2 | | 10. 6. 10 | - | • | • |

 $\begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1 \end{bmatrix} > 10 \text{ mat/met}$ $\begin{bmatrix} \lambda_1 \\ \lambda_2 \end{bmatrix} > 10 \text{ mat/met}$

+1-a

SHAFT ANALYSIS KOADSA

131#+ MT 1101

NEG LADEL

```
COMP2 SHAFT ANALYSIS
```

OMP2 SHAFT AMALYSIS ODIMENSION SLL(20).SOD(20).SID(20).SWD(20).SEC(20).SLM(20).SL(20). ISLS(20).STS1701.E(120).FM(20).V0(20).SO(20).TO(20).VFL(20).S 2L(20).FF(20).FF(20).FF(20).FF(20). I READ INFUT TAPE 5.SO.ID.K SO FORMAT (14.12) wRITE DUTPUT TAPE 6.SI.ID.K SIOFORMAT (15HLAMALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS////2W1 SHAFT 1DFH ITFICATION NUMBER 14//10H RUN TYPE [2) IF (R-2) 2.2.41 20READ IMPUT TAPE 5.S2.NS.NF.AC.AF.NF.(SLL(1).SOD(1).SID(1).SWD(1).S 1EE(1).SLM(1).SL(1).SLS(1).STS(1).1=1.NS) S2 FORMAT (13.JF10.0/10F0.0)1 DC SJ 1=1.NS 0E1(1)-SEC(1)-SID(1) S30FR(1)-1.041443906-SWD(1)/(STE(1)+SDD(1)-SID(1)-SID(1))-(SCD(1)).S S30FR11)=1.041443706+SWD111/(SFE11)+1SD01)+SID11)+SID11)+SID11)+SID11)+ 1.25 WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 6.54,NS.NF,AC,AF,DF S00F0RMAT (/26H THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF I3,13H SECTIONS.(4,73H NATURA TAL FREQUENCIES WILL RE COMPUTED WITHIN AN ACCURACY OF PLUS OR NINU 25/E14.6,69H . IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE FIRST NATURAL FREQUENCY WA 35 GREATER THANE14.6,19H RADIANS PER SECUND/S6H AND THAT NO TWO NAT 4URAL FREQUENCIES WILL RE CLOSER THANE14.6,20H RADIANS PER SECUND.3 OWRITE DUTPUT TAPE 6.55,1SL(11,SONTI),SID11).SECII,SECII,SLM11, 1SL111).SLS11,STS11),1=1.NS3 S50F0RMAT (/1H ,18X5HDUTEH,8T3HINER,TH6HWEIGHT,SX10HHODULUS OF,ST6HL 1UMPED,FR6HLUMPED,FR6HLIMEAR,6X9HTORSIONAL/1H,4X8HLEGGTH,6X8HONIAME 2TER,5X8HDIAMETER,6X7HTORSITY,4X10HELGHT,5X10HHODULUS OF,ST6HL 1UMPED,FR6HLUMPED,7K6HLIMEAR,5X5HTORSIONAL/1H,4X8HLEGGTH,6X8HONIAME 2TER,5X8HDIAMETER,6X7HTORSITY,4X10HELGHT,5X10HHODULUS OF,ST6HL 1UMPED,FR6HLUMPED,7K6HLIMEAR,5X5HTORSIONAL/1H,4X8HLEGGTH,6X7HUKETIA, 5516HSPATNG,7K6HSPMING/1H,5X5HTIN,1,8X5HTIN,1,8X5HTIN,1,8X7HIWERTA, 5517H 11N,L8/RADIAMIJ(9E13.4)) 1F (H-11) 3,3;40 3 WRITE OUTPUT TAPE 6,56 56 FCRMAT (///42H NATURAL FREQUENCIES IN HADIANS PER SECOND/) 4 NN=1 AF-AF 5 DCF=CF JJ=0 1.25

PSSHAIM E

JJ=0 6 11=0

- YOIL)+.001 SOIL)+0. 7 1011)=U. V011)=C.

1=1

8 P-FRELISSCHTFEAFS P+R(1)+SCRIF(AF) E1P2=E1(1)+P+P E1P3=E1P2+P C1 (50(1)/P+V0(1)/F1P3)/2. C2=(YU(1)+10(1)/E1P2)/2. C3+(S0(1)/P-VG(1)/F1P3)/2. C4+(V0(1)-10(1)/E1P2)/2. CIN-SINFIP+SLL(1)) SCS-CCSF(P+SLL(1)) SENH-FRPFEP+SLLEISS

PAGE I

4/21/64

```
COMP2 SHAFT AMALYSIS
```

```
Conversion and the second seco
```

4/21/64

4/21/64

A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT OF

```
COMPS SHAFT ANALYSIS

      CMP2 SHAFT AVALVS1S

      VF0(1)-VF0(1)+V0(1)+E1(1)+G2/2

      VFL(1)-VFL(1)+VL(1)+E1(1)+G2/2

      VFL(1)-VFL(1)+VL(1)+E1(1)+G2/2

      1F 1MM-MF) J7, 30, 30

      30 MM-MM+1

      GC FC 35

      300WRITE CUTPUT TAPE 4,63,(1,VF0(1), VF0(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL(1),VFL

      05
      VFL(1)=0.

      1F
      (K-4)

      420READ
      NPUT

      10
      15

      11
      (K-4)

      12
      (K-4)

      13
      (K-4)

      14
      (K-4)

      15
      (K-4)

      16
      (K-4)

      17
      (K-4)

      18
      (K-4)

      19
      (K-4)

      19
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

      11
      (K-4)

      12
      (K-4)

      13
      (K-4)

      14
      (K-4)

      15
      (K-4)

      16
      (K-4)

      17
      (K-4)

      18
      (K-4)

      19
      (K-4)

      10
      (K-4)

                66 FD4MAT 14F10.J)
DC 67 1=1,NS
OE111)-SCET1)-1.047087385)+150D111+50D111+S1D111+SLD11)+(SOD11)+S1
               10(1))+(500(1)-510(1))
+70FA(2)-1.041443436+5w0(1)/(SEE(2)+1500(1)+500(1)+510(1)+510(1)))++
          L.25

WRITE (NITPHF LAPE 6,54, VS, NF, AC, AF, DF

OWRITE OUTPUT TAPE 6,55, ISLLII, SON(1), SUD(1), SWD(1), SEC(1), SLM(1),

ISLLII, SLS(1), STS(1), I-L, MS)

WRITE (NITPUT TAPE 6,64, IFF(1), FFF(1), FFF(1), FFF(1), I-L, NS)

ABOFORMAT 1/64H F(IRCE FREUNEWCV MOMENT

1 FREQUENCY/64H (LB) (RAD/SFC) (IN.LB)

2 (RAD/SFC)/(FI6.6,EI).6,E20.6,E15.6))

1F (R-3) 3,5,40

4JOREAD INPUT TAPE 5,67, NS, NF, ISLL(1), SOD(1), SID(1), SWD(1), SEE(1), SLM

1(1), SLI(1), I-1, NS)

49 FORMAT 123/(TF4.0))

READ INPUT TAPE 5,666,(FF(1), FFF(1), FFT(1), 1-1, NS)

DC 70 I-1, NS
                                 1.25
             BC P0 1+1,NS
DC P0 1+1,NS
OE1(1=5)E(1)+(.049(#P3N5)+(SDD(1)+SDD(1)+SDD(1)+SDD(1))+(SDD(1)+ST
1D(1))+(SDC(1)+SDC(1))
P00F%(1)+(.04(44)996+SWD(1)/(SFE(()+(SDD(1)+SDD(1)+SDD(1)))+)
```

4/21/64

PAGE 4

1.25

D-18

COMP2 SHAFT ANALYSIS

OWP2 SHAPT AVALTS IS OWAITE INITPUT TATE 6,71,45,47,(SLLII),SIDIII,SIDIII,SUDIII,SEE(I),S LLATI),SLIII, (-1,45) FIDFORPAT (/264) THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF I3,104 SECTIONS.14,574 MODES I WILL PE HSFD IN THE FORCED VIBRATION CALCULATIONS.//IH .18754001E 28,485414444,000 A THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF I3,104 SECTIONS.14,574 MODES I WILL PE HSFD IN THE FORCED VIBRATION CALCULATIONS.//IH .18754001E 28,485415444,000 A THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF I3,104 SECTIONS.14,574 MODES SHOHLENUT A STANDIANTICK, STANDIANETFR, AS POPENSITY, 41100ELASTICITY,68 44MMASS, REPHINERTIA/IH, STANDIANETFR, AS POPENSITY, 41100ELASTICITY,68 44MMASS, REPHINERTIA/IH, STANTIAN, 1045411, 3,085411, 3,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411, 41,087411,0974,0904,090 WHITE CHITPUT TAPE 6,644 AA+1 67 TO 35 72 FORMAT (F10,0) FNULL, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)

4/21/64

COPPE SHAFT ANALYSIS

4/21/64 P

STORAGE NOT USED BY PROGRAM

| | 2571 | 0501 | | DEC | 001 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------|----------|---------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | IDRAGE LICATI | IONS FO | H VARIABL | ES APPEARS | NG IN | DIMEN | SICH AND EQU | IVALER | CE STAT | ENENTS | | |
| | OLC | 1 30 | | DEC | nc r | | 0+0 | DC T | | | 130 | | DEC | - |
| +1 | 2370 | C4920 | | 2050 | 04002 | ** | 2070 | 04024 | FFT | 2010 | 01/12 | | 2370 | 04502 |
| | 2010 | 03/54 | 50 | 2339 | 56440 | SEE | 2490 | 04672 | \$10 | 2536 | 84742 | 54.4 | 2450 | 04432 |
| SEL | 2570 | 0 90 13 | SL H | 2470 | 04446 | 51 | 2250 | 04312 | 51.5 | 24.30 | 04574 | 500 | 2440 | 04744 |
| 212 | 2410 | C4325 | SWN | 2510 | 04716 | 10 | 2310 | 04404 | TFO | 2170 | 04172 | TPL | 2114 | 34074 |
| 10 | 2.50 | 04266 | 40 | 2270 | 04362 | VFO | 2150 | 04146 | VFL | 2090 | 54040 | VL | 2210 | 04242 |
| *• | 2370 | 04436 | | 2140 | 04716 | AL F | 2130 | 04122 | YL | 2270 | 04336 | | | |
| | 57 | ORAGE | LOCATIONS PO | | ABLES NOT | APPEARENG | - | | DIMENSION, | - | IVALENCE | STATEMENT | | |
| | DIC | 130 | | DAC | | | | | | | | | | 1.1 |
| 34 | 1990 | 0 3704 | AF | 1989 | 01705 | | Dec | OCT | | DEC | OCT | | DEC | OC T |
| 63 | 1985 | 0 1701 | CIN | 1384 | 01700 | 1054 | 1 100 3 | 03/04 | | 1407 | 03703 | () | 1986 | 01102 |
| IN.F | 1980 | C 36 74 | DO | 1979 | 03471 | 04 | 1976 | 014 13 | | 1982 | 03476 | DL | 1481 | 0 36 75 |
| 68 | 1775 | 0 36 6 7 | 10 | 1974 | 03444 | 11 | 1971 | 01445 | | 1011 | | 6163 | 1476 | 0 36 70 |
| ĸ | 1770 | 0 3442 | NF. | 1969 | 01441 | NN | 1 94.8 | 01440 | | 1047 | 01441 | | 1411 | 03663 |
| • | 1965 | 0 34 3 3 | 514H | 1764 | 0 34 54 | 505 | 1 96 3 | 01411 | 11 | 194.2 | 01457 | | 1041 | 01030 |
| 1 | 1969 | C 34 50 | | | | | | | | | • / • / • | | 1 40 1 | 1491 |
| | | | 57 | MBCH S | | | - | PROGRA | H FORMAT ST | | 15 | | | |
| | | 101 | | | 1.00 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 50 | 0 14 10 | | 27.18 | LINC | | CFN | LOC | | EFN | LUC | | C.PN | LOC |
| 0110 | | 0 1177 | | 21 | 03144 | | 52 | 03565 | 011H | 54 | 03561 | 0111 | 55 | 03473 |
| 0120 | | 01105 | #122 | | 01221 | | 28 | 03364 | #21R | 59 | 03357 | 8114 | 63 | 03354 |
| #12# | 12 | 0 30 5 / | | | • >*** | | | 93211 | #125 | 67 | 03103 | 0127 | 71 | 03140 |
| | | | LOC | ATIONS | FOR ATHE | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | in the short. | FILLER | | | | |
| | LANA | OLT. | | DEC | 100 | | D+C | OUT | | DEC | OCT | | DEC | OC T |
| 6363 | 1958 | 0 14 44 | 61 | 1739 | 03027 | 31 | 1566 | 03936 | 41 | 12767 | 77177 | 61 | 1576 | 03050 |
| 01401 | 15 | 00017 | 616 | 1779 | 03647 | DIIOH | 404 | 00624 | 01500 | 197 | 00 305 | 01214 | 696 | 01210 |
| EIIS | 701 | 01275 | 6117 | 74.3 | 00754 | E 1H | 403 | 00623 | EIM | 435 | 00443 | E15 | 469 | 00725 |
| | | | | | | | 120 | 01364 | £1113 | 404 | 01254 | | | |
| | | | | | LICATEO | NS IN NAME | 5 EN 1 | RANSFE | # VECTOR | | | | | |
| | 010 | IT JR | | DEC | 061 | | DEC | 001 | | DEC | 0/1 | | | |
| CHS | | 00013 | EXP | 9 | 0'3011 | F 2 P 1 3 | | 00005 | STM | Vec | 0007 | 1001 | DEC | ALL T |
| arte) | 4 | 02004 | (\$PT) | c | ()OC 90 | IRTHI | 2 | 20000 | (574) | ż | 00003 | (TSH) | 1 | 20001 |
| | | | | ENTRY | | SUNROUTI | WES NO | | UT FROM LINE | ARY | | | | |
| 105 | | | | 9 | IN | SONT | | FILI | (FP1) | | RTNI | (\$70) | , | (SH) |

COMP2 SHAFT ANALYSIS

4/21/54 PAGE 7

\$ 18

C05

E 18

FREENAL FORMULA NUMBERS WETH CORRESPONDING INTERNAL FORMULA NUMBERS AND OCIAL LOCATIONS

| | IFN: | 100 | FFN | 154 | LINC | EFN | 1.0 | LOC | EFN | 178 | 100 | EFN | IFN | LUC |
|----|------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-------|
| 1 | 19 | 22022 | 2 | 24 | 00054 | 53 | 32 | 00156 | 3 | 41 | 00267 | | 54 | 00275 |
| 5 | 44 | 00301 | • | 46 | 00306 | 1 | 49 | 00314 | | 52 | 00 323 | • | 69 | 00555 |
| 10 | 15 | 90617 | 11 | 74 | 00625 | 12 | 82 | 00440 | 13 | | 00453 | 14 | 85 | 00455 |
| 15 | | 00440 | 16 | | 00664 | 17 | | 00470 | 1.6 | | 00701 | 1.4 | 91 | 00703 |
| 23 | | 00716 | 21 | 25 | 00721 | 22 | | 00726 | 23 | 97 | 00732 | 24 | | 00736 |
| 25 | 191 | 00742 | 26 | 104 | 00754 | 27 | 121 | 01205 | 20 | 127 | 01250 | 29 | 120 | 01255 |
| 30 | 1.50 | 01271 | 11 | 131 | 01276 | 32 | 132 | 50610 | 33 | 135 | 91 112 | 34 | 142 | 01357 |
| 35 | 141 | 01345 | 56 | 155 | 01470 | 60 | 172 | 01627 | 61 | 175 | 02935 | 62 | 102 | 02145 |
| 31 | 184 | 10559 | 38 | 105 | 02706 | 37 | 107 | 02212 | 40 | 193 | 02251 | 41 | 195 | 02260 |
| 63 | 231 | 02271 | 42 | 203 | 02303 | 67 | 216 | 56 + 50 | 43 | 230 | 02571 | 70 | 145 | 02706 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ExPls

ENTRY POINTS TO SUBARUTINES REQUESTED FROM LINGARY, (FPT) (TSHM) (RTN) (STIM) (FIL)

PREPROCESSING FINE . 000.96 HIN.

ERECUTION

ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS

SHAFT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

HUN TYPE L

THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF 10 SECTIONS. 2 NATURAL FREQUENCIES WILL BE COMPUTED WITHIN AN ACCURACY OF PLUS ON MINUS 1.000000E-03. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE FIRST NATURAL FREQUENCY WAS GREATER THAN 0.100000E 02 GADIANS PER SECOND AND THAT NO TWO NATURAL FREQUENCIES WILL BE CLOSER THAN 0.100000E 02 RADIANS PER SECOND.

| | OUTER | LANER | WFIGHT | MONULUS OF | LUMPED | LUNPED | LINEAR | TORSIGNAL |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| LENGTH | DIAMETER | OTANCTER | DENSITY | FLASTICITY | MASS | INCRTIA | SPRING | 5PR 146 |
| (18.) | £1N.) | £ 1N+3 | ILB/34.33 | 1L8/1N.21 | ILA SEC2/IN.) | ILB SEC2 IN. | 3 1L8/18.1 | IN. LO/RADIAN) |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.40906 01 | 0.2000E 01 | 0.28308-00 | 0.2750E 00 | 0.0000f 00 | 8.36001 83 | | -0. |
| 0.2000E 02 | 0.40008 21 | 10 30005.0L | 0.2430E-CO | R0 30775.0 | -0. | -0. | 0.20008 06 | -0. |
| 0.4000E 02 | 0.40908 01 | 0.2000F 01 | 0.24306-00 | 0.2950+ 00 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| 0.4000t 02 | 0.6000E 01 | 0.20005 01 | 0.78301-00 | 0.27501 00 | -8, | -0. | -0. | 0. 1000E 05 |
| 0.3000E 02 | 0.69008 01 | G.2000E 01 | 0.2430E-00 | 0.27501 08 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| 0-4000E 02 | 0.60008 91 | 0.4000E CL | 0.24306-00 | 0.2950F 08 | -0. | -0. | 0.15008 06 | 0.40000 01 |
| 0.1000E G2 | 0.6090F 01 | 6.400E 01 | 0.2430E-00 | 0.2950F 08 | -0. | -0. | | -0. |
| 0.2000E 02 | 3.5000F 91 | 0.3000E 61 | 0.28307-00 | C. 2990E 08 | 0.3500E C1 | U.7000E 03 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.40008 01 | 0.2000E 01 | 0.9800E-01 | 0.10601 05 | -0. | -0. | 0. 3000E 04 | -0. |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.7000E 01 | 0.9400E-C1 | 0.10402 08 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |

NATURAL PREQUENCIES IN RADIANS PEH SECOND 0.918640F 02 0.175718E 03

ANALYSES OF CHEMELE SHAFEENS SYSTEMS

SHAFT THENETTOTTOTTOM MUMMER 1

5 1941 AUS

THE SHALL IS COMMINED OF TO SECTIONS. 2 WATURAL FREQUENCIES WILL BE COMMITTED WITHIN AN ACCURACY OF PLUS OR MENUS E.COJODOE-OB. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE FIRST NATURAL FREQUENCY WAS CHEATER THAN D.LODOODL OZ RADIANS PER SECOND AND THAT NO, THE NATURAL FREQUENTIES WILL BE CLOSED THAN D.LODOODE OZ RADIANS PER SECOND.

| | EPIFFR DIAMETER | INNER HEAMFTER | WF IGHT DENSITY | MODULUS OF | LUMPED | LUMPED | L INEAR SPAING | TOUS TOWAL SPRING |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 0 10001 02 | 114.1 | 114.1 | [LA/IN.33 | 1LH/14.21 | 118 SEC2/14.) | ILB SEC2 IN. | | (IN. LE/GADIAN) |
| 0 20 001 01 | 0.40737 01 | G. PROBE OL | 0.2#306-00 | 0.2750E OA | 0. ROODE OU | 0.36008 03 | -0. | -0. |
| 0 | 0.40001 01 | 0.20036 01 | 0.2 H 10E - 00 | C. 2750E UR | ·0. | -0. | 0.20008 06 | -0. |
| 0.40004 02 | 0 10001 01 | 0.77000 01 | 0.2=404-00 | 0.27508 08 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| 0. 13095 152 | 3 40001 01 | 0.79906 01 | J. 24 JOE - CC | 0.2750E 08 | -0. | -0. | -0. | 0.5000E 05 |
| 0.40001 82 | 1.60000 01 | 1 43004 14 | U. 20 302 -00 | C. 23235 ON | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| 0.10001 02 | 0.60046 31 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.2H302 -01 | C.2950E DA | -0. | -0. | 0.1500E 04 | 0.4000E 05 |
| 0.20001 02 | 0.50036 01 | 0.30006 01 | 3.24308-00 | 0.27501 00 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| 0.1000E 02 | 9.40005 01 | 0.20005 01 | 0.0000-01 | 0.24501 00 | 0.35006 01 | 0.7000F 03 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.10001 02 | 7.40901 31 | 0.20004 01 | 3.94006-01 | -1040E 08 | -0. | -0. | 0.3000E 04 | -0. |

NATURAL FREQUENCY

| VELTON | AF REGENVING | AT HEGINNENG | AT HEGINNING | SHEAR AT REGENNENG | AT END | SLAPE AT END | MOMENT AT END | SHEAR AT END |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.114 | 6408 02 | | | | | | | |
| 17365678910 | 1.000000[-0] 0.646567[-0] 0.2249341-04 -0.514777[-0] -0.24476[-0] -0.244716[-0] -0.244716[-0] -0.24716[-0] 0.271214[-04 0.150917[-04 0.1546451-04 | -0.353476E-04 -0.353241E-04 -0.261634E-04 -0.415510E-06 0.435201F-05 0.530717E-05 0.426274E-05 0.31617E-05 0.31617E-05 0.31617E-05 -0.571815E-06 | 0. 0.1070000 03 -3.2117200 03 -0.2272527 03 -0.1645670 03 -0.432070 02 0.1645651 03 0.1224210 03 0.4613540 02 -0.25337000-00 | 0. -0.484510E 01 -0.720603F 00 0.538754F-01 0.310977F 01 0.471457 01 -0.473547F 01 -0.453714F 01 -0.453714F 01 -0.127792E-02 | 0.444549E-03 0.224834E-04 -0.514979E-03 -0.437542E-03 -0.437542E-03 -0.647528E-04 -0.271214E-04 0.15917E-04 0.159445E-04 0.985539E-05 | -0.3532418-04 -0.2610548-04 -0.4135108-06 0.4052818-05 0.5009178-05 0.4262748-05 0.3310178-05 0.1265488-05 -0.5718155-06 -0.5506538-06 | -0.2571668 01 -0.2117208 01 -0.2772528 01 -0.2645468 01 -0.457208 02 -0.457358 03 0.1274218 03 0.3765768 02 -0.2573618-00 | -0.4/99878-00 -0.521724E Cl 0.538754E-01 0.41430E 01 0.41430E 01 0.547354H 01 -0.419547E 01 -0.419142E 01 -0.419142E 01 -0.464057E 01 -0.377985E-02 |
| 0.175 | TTHE OF | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1.0090901-31 | -0. 1469541 -04 |). | 0. | 0.4512845-01 | | | |

| 2 | 0.5532841-03 | -0.3460271-04 | 0. 1950541 | | .0 1793334 | 0.2 | 0.36.0016.0 | -0.3460201-04 | -0.743/3/2 0 | 1 -0.176323f | 01 |
|---|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----|
| | 0.2588651-01 | -7.1201505-05 | -4. 7720004 | 01 | 0.1714414 | C.C. | V. 2700337-05 | -0.170750E-05 | -0.172000t 0 | 1 -0.196046F | 50 |
| | 0.1022611-02 | 0.1604484-04 | C 4 3331 80 | | 0.3/16411 | 112 | 0-1027616-02 | 0.1486446-04 | 0.439217E 0 | 3 0.271776t | 07 |
| 5 | 0.1156341-02 | -0.1156441.08 | 10 10 10 10 10L | 0.3 | C. 2717761 | 02 | 0.11563#F-02 | -0.1354468-05 | U. PRBATLE O | 3 -0.124075 | 01 |
| | U. 1024681-02 | -0.15151407-019 | 0. 10 3. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | 113 | -C.174 15F | 01 | 0.1033041-05 | -0.151516F-04 | 0.6128536.0 | 1 -0.227425F | 02 |
| 1 | 0 14/2020-01 | | 1.01/8311 | 31 | 0.2274256 | 02 | 0.3472046-01 | -0.1701551-04 | -0.5400831 0 | -0.14084.1F | 0.2 |
| | 0.103.011.03 | -0.1101997-04 | -0.5514771 | 01 | 0.1499524 | 62 | P.19/6916-01 | -0.140725F-04 | -0. 1546625 0 | 0 18044 24 | 01 |
| - | 011420411-411 | -0-1407751-04 | - 3. +546624 | 0 + | C.1P0447F | 62 | 0.2891511-04 | -0.7586781-05 | -0.8244044-01 | 0.124.3004 | |

9 -C.28/9151F-94 -0.958678F-05 -0.207288E C1 0.20745*E 92 -0.444855E-04 -0.129849E-05 0.353247E-00 0.207072F 02 19 -0.674855F-04 -9.129847E-05 0.353247F-00 -0.584848F-01 -0.825515E-04 -0.131053E-05 0.410931E-01 -0.233666E-02

ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFTING SYSTEMS

SHAFT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

RUN TYPE 3

THE SHAFT IS COPPOSED OF 10 SECTIONS. 2 NATURAL FREQUENCIES WILL BE COMPUTED WITHIN AN ACCURACY OF PLUS OR MINUS L.COCODOF-03. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE FIRST NATURAL FREQUENCY WAS GREATER THAN 0.1000000 02 RADIANS PER SECOND AND THAT NO TWO NATURAL FREQUENCIES WILL BE CLOSER THAN 0.100000F 02 RADIANS PER SECOND.

| | OUTFR | ENNER | WE IGHT | HODULUS OF | LUMPED | LUNPED | LINCAR | TORSIGNAL |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| LENGTH | DIAMETER | DIAMFTER | DENSITY | ELASTICITY | MASS | INCATIA | SPRINC | SPEINC |
| (68.) | [[N.] | 1 IN. 1 | 1L0/3N.3J | 1LA/14.23 | ILB SEC2/IN.) | ILA SECE IN | .1 (18/18.) | (IN. LO/RADIAN) |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.20005 01 | 0.20106-00 | 0.2750E 00 | 0. 20002 00 | 0.34007 03 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.2000E 02 | 3.4009E 01 | 0.2000# 01 | 0.24106-00 | 0.2950E 00 | -0, | -1. | 0.20002 04 | -0. |
| 0.4000E 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.7000F 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.27506 00 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| C. 4000E 02 | 0.6000E 01 | U. 2030F 01 | 0.24 306-00 | 0.27506 08 | | -0. | -0. | 0.3000E 03 |
| 0. JL00E 02 | 9.60001 01 | C.2000E 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.2950E 08 | | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| C.4000E 02 | 0.60001 01 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.28306-00 | 0.2950E 00 | -0. | -0. | 0.1500E 06 | 0.40000 05 |
| 0.1000E 02 | G.4000E 01 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.28305-00 | 0.29506 89 | | -0. | | -0. |
| 0.2300E 02 | 0.5000E 01 | 0.3000F 01 | 0.29 106-00 | 0.2950E 08 | 9.35001 01 | 0.70002 03 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.4000E 01 | U.2000E 01 | 0.98000-01 | 0.10407 08 | -0. | -0. | 0.3000E 06 | -0. |
| 0.1000E U2 | 2.4000E 01 | 0.29004 01 | U. 9800E-01 | 0.1040E 08 | -8. | | - | |

| FORCE | FREQUENCY | HOMENT | FREQUENCY |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| ILD) | IRAD/SEC ; | (IN.LA) | IRAD/SPCI |
| -0. | -0. | -7. | -0. |
| 0.100000E 01 | 0.150000# 02 | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -4. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | 0.50000E 03 | 0.2000007 02 |
| -0. | -11. | -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |

NATURAL FREQUENCIES IN RADIANS PER SECOND 0.918640E 02 0.175718E 03

FORCED VINAATIONS

| | DESPLACEMENT | HOMENT | SHEAR | DISPLACEMENT | POPENT | SHEAR |
|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| SECTION | AT BEGENNENG | AT RECINNING | AT HEGENNING | AT END | AT END | AT END |
| L | 0.1047476-03 | 0. | 0. | 3.6777635-04 | -0.1570718 24 | -0.2934138 08 |
| 2 | 0.4770436-04 | -0.6628436 18 | -6.2971206 09 | 0.8645375-05 | -0.120094E 11 | -0. 32 30201 09 |
| 3 | 0.0645376-05 | -0.1208945 11 | 9.2778928 09 | -0.1302736-04 | -0.2143626 10 | 0.2528086 89 |
| 4 | -0.1302/3E-04 | -3.1153938 11 | 0.134031E 10 | P.190516E-05 | 0.2472304 11 | 0. 1091245 09 |
| 5 | 0.1905166-05 | J.246979E 11 | 9. 3491265 09 | 4.6836178-05 | 0.2346726 11 | -0.4244026 09 |
| | 0.4054198-05 | 0.1739216 11 | -0.3448928 09 | 0.4179776-05 | -0.2258686 10 | -0.4818375 03 |
| 7 | 0.4177776-05 | -0.2251438 10 | 0.2623746 09 | 3. 1008401-05 | 0.19282 35 69 | 0.2294258 49 |
| | 0.30014CE-05 | 0.1008615 09 | C. 120007E 02 | 0.4097951-04 | 0.2377936 10 | 0.1111010 09 |
| | 0.409/751-04 | -0.238657E 09 | 0.2169136 UA | -0.6434836-04 | -0.129874F 01 | 0.2179595 08 |
| 10 | -0.6406838-06 | -0.129874E 07 | -0.2043126 04 | -0.142/050-05 | -0.2589571 01 | -0.4444876 05 |

ANALYSIS OF COMPLEX SHAFFING SYSTEMS

SHAFT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

HUN TYPE 4

-

-

å

-

10-

THE SHAFT IS COMPOSED OF 10 SECTIONS. 2 NATURAL PREQUENCIES WILL BE COMPUTED WITHIN AN ACCURACY OF PLUS OR MINUS L.000000E-03. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THE FIRST NATURAL FREQUENCY WAS GREATER THAN D.100000E 02 RADIANS PER SECOND AND THAT NO TWO NATURAL PREQUENCIES WILL BE CLOSER THAN D.100000E 02 RADIANS PER SECOND.

| | DUTER | INTER | WEIGHT | HOOVEUS OF | LUMPED | LUMPED | LINEAR | TORSIONAL |
|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| LENGIH | CIAMETER | DEAMETER | DENSITY | FLASTICITY | MASS | INERTIA | SPRING | SPRING |
| 114.1 | (14.) | f 3N+ 3 | (LA/IN.3) | (18/14.2) | ILA SEC2/IN. | I ILB SEC2 IN. | .) (1.0/10.1 | LIN. LO/RADIANI |
| 0.1000E 05 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.20006 01 | 0.28308-00 | 0.29506 08 | 0. 80008 00 | 0.34007 03 | -0. | -9. |
| 0-5000E 05 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.2000E 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.29505 08 | -0. | -0. | 0.2000F 04 | -0. |
| 0-4000E 02 | 0.40708 01 | 0.2000E 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.29506 08 | -0. | -0. | -8. | |
| 0.4000E G2 | 0.6009E 01 | 0.20008 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.27506 08 | -0. | -0. | -45 | 0 00006 00 |
| 0.3000E 02 | 0.6000E 01 | 0.2000# 01 | 0.20107-00 | 0.29905 00 | -0. | -0 | - | |
| 0.4000E 02 | 0.60007 01 | 0.40005 01 | 0.20306-00 | 0.22505 04 | -0. | -0. | 0.18008 04 | |
| C.1000E 02 | 3.6070F 01 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.20105-00 | 0.29506 08 | -0. | -0 | - | 0.40000 05 |
| 0.2000E 02 | 9.5000F 01 | 0. 10005 01 | 0.20105-00 | 0.24504 04 | A 15008 A1 | A 10005 AN | | -0. |
| 50 30001.0 | 9.40991 01 | C.2000F 01 | 0. 38005-01 | 0.10405 08 | -0 | | | -0. |
| 0.10005 02 | 0.4000+ 01 | 0.20005 01 | 0. 98005-01 | 0 10401 00 | -0. | -0. | 0.30002 08 | -0. |
| | | | A1 10041 - 41 | V. LOWOC 04 | -0. | -0. | -0. | -0. |
| FORCE | FREQUEN | Y | CONFILT | FRE OVENEY | | | | |
| (1.0) | ERAD/SEC | | (IN.LB) | IBAD/SEC 1 | | | | |
| -0. | -0, | -0 | | -0. | | | | |
| 0.100000F | 03 0.1500000 | E 02 - 9 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | - 11. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | - 0 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | 0 | 500000F 01 | 0.200001 02 | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | -0. | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | -0 | | .0 | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

HATURAL FREQUENCY TRANSANS/SECCNDI

HODE SHAPE

| SECTION | DISPLACEMENT AT HEGENNENG | SLOPF AT REGINNING | HUMENT AT REGINNENG | SHEAR AT REGIMNING | DESPLACEMENT AT END | SLOPE AT END | NOMENT AT END | SHEAR AT END |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0.9186 | 401 02 | | | | | | | |
| 12345787 | 1.000000F-93 0.646549F-03 0.2263345-04 -0.514977F-03 -0.437542E-03 -0.284716F-03 -0.284716F-04 -0.271214F-04 0.150917E-04 | -0. 15 3476F-04 -0. 15 3241E-04 -0. 261254E-04 -0.41551RE-05 0.405281E-05 0.426274E-05 0.331017E-05 0.126548E-05 | 0. -0.107AAAAE 03 -0.21172AE 03 -0.227257E 03 -0.164567E 03 -0.41720CE 02 J.1645654 03 0.122421E 03 0.461334E 02 | 0. -0.4845106 01 -0.720603E 00 0.5387566-01 0.310927F 01 0.4414306 01 -0.423334F 01 -0.443718F 01 -0.443718F 01 | 0.646569E-03 0.224834E-04 -0.514979F-03 -0.437542E-05 -0.284716E-03 -0.647528E-04 -0.271214E-04 0.150917E-04 0.150917E-04 | -0.353241E-04 -0.761054F-04 -0.415518E-06 0.405281E-05 0.580917E-05 0.426274E-05 0.311017E-05 0.126548E-05 -0.571815E-06 | -0.237166E 01 -0.211728E 03 -0.229252E 03 -0.164364E 03 -0.439200E 02 0.164735E 03 0.122421E 03 0.386590E 02 -0.2533946-00 | - 0.4799878-00 - 0.521728E 01 0.538758E-01 0.310927E 01 0.411430E 01 0.547359E 01 - 0.419347E 01 - 0.419142E 01 - 0.44057E 01 |

 10
 0.1546455C-04 -0.371815E-26 -3.753398E-00 -0.122792E-02
 0.983039E-05 -0.550653E-06 -0.279301E-00 -0.377905E-02

 0.175718E 03

 1
 1.000000E-33 -0.346956E-04 0.
 0.
 0.653204E-03 -0.366020E-04 -0.963257E 01 -0.174323F C1

 2
 0.4532841-03 -0.346020E-04 -0.394054E 03 -0.179002E 02
 0.259045E-03 -0.129950E-05 -0.772000E 03 -0.194008E 02

 3
 0.250045E-03 -0.120950E-05 -0.172000E 03 0.321441E 02 0.102261E-02 0.100640E-06 0.439217E 03 0.271776E 02

 4
 0.102241E-02 0.104046E-04 0.439217E 03 0.271776E 02 0.135030E-02 -0.135516E-06 0.439217E 03 0.271776E 02

 5
 0.13530E-02 -0.135516E-04 0.612332E 03 -0.124075E 01
 0.109360E-02 -0.151516E-04 0.612332E 03 -0.124075E 01

 6
 0.109360E-02 -0.151516E-04 0.612332E 03 -0.2714575E 02 0.19720E-03 -0.1973556-04 -0.59000E 03 -0.394002E 02
 0.197370E-03 -0.170355E-04 -0.5394002E 03 0.109972E 02

 7
 0.347207E-03 -0.170355E-04 -0.5394002E 03 0.109972E 02 0.192601E-03 -0.160725E-04 -0.596002E 03 0.109402E 02
 0.192691E-03 -0.126002E 03 0.109402E 02

 8
 0.192691E-03 -0.170355E-04 -0.5394002E 03 0.109972E 02 0.192691E-03 -0.160725E-04 -0.596002E 03 0.109402E 02
 0.192691E-03 -0.205600E-01 -0.170355E-04 -0.5394002E 03 0.109972E 02 0.1094055E-04 -0.109560E-05 -0.205600E-01 0.110055E-04 -0.207200E 03 0.207697E 02 -0.209151E-05 -0.205600E-01 0.176209E 02

 8
 0.192691E-03 -0.120690E 03 0.207296E 03 0.207697E 02 -0.209151E-04 -0.535660E-01 0.176209E 02
 0.109467E 02 -0.205060

FORCED VIBRATIONS

| | DISPLACEMENT | HOMENT | SHEAR | DESPLACEMENT | HONE NT | SHEAR |
|---------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| SECTION | AT RECENNENC | AT REGINNING | AT REGINNING | AT FWD | AT ENU | AT END |
| 1 | 0.1047498-01 | 0. | 0. | 0.4790435-04 | -0.1570718 0 | -0.2934135 00 |
| 2 | 0.6790638-04 | -0.662#43E 10 | -0.2971206 09 | 0.8445378-05 | -0.1280946 11 | -0.3230201 09 |
| 3 | 0.8645377-05 | -0.128894E 11 | 0.2778921 09 | -0.1302736-04 | -0.2163621 10 | 0.2520005 07 |
| 4 | -0.1302736-04 | -0.1153936 11 | 0.1348318 10 | 0.190514E-05 | 0.247210E 11 | 0.3891244 09 |
| 5 | 0.1905168-05 | 0.246970E 11 | 0.3091268 09 | 0.4054195-05 | 0.2384726 1 | -0.4244825 09 |
| | 0.6856191-05 | 9.1939216 11 | -0. 1448928 09 | 0.4179776-05 | -0.2258486 10 | -0.401037E 09 |
| 1 | 0.41797/E-05 | -0.225143E 10 | 0.2423746 07 | 0. 300840E-05 | 0.192023E 05 | 0.2294256 89 |
| | 0.3008405-05 | . 100861E 09 | 0.1200076 09 | 0.4097955-06 | 0.237793E 10 | 0.1113836 09 |
| 9 | 0.4097952-04 | -0.2306978 09 | 0.2365136 08 | -0.6404037-06 | -0.1298745 01 | 0.2379996 00 |
| 10 | -0.6436#3E-06 | -0.129874E 07 | -9.200332E 06 | -0.142704E-05 | -0.2509596 01 | -0.444487F 05 |

ANALYSIS OF COMPLER SHAFTING SYSTEMS

I

ſ

ſ

ſ

| N TYPE S | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|------------|-----|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
| E SHAFT IS | COMPOSED OF | IO SECTION | s. | 2 MODES WEL | L RE USED IN | | MATION CALCULATIONS. |
| | OUTER | INNER | | WEIGHT | | 1.1.110.0.0 | |
| LFNGTH | CLAMETER | DIANETE | | DENSITY | ALASTICS OF | LOWED | LUNPED |
| (18.) | £ 8N . 8 | 619.1 | | 11.0./10.31 | 11 B / 1 M S1 | M#33 | INCATIA |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.20006 | 01 | 0.28306-00 | 0. 39505 00 | ILW SECOVER. | (LO SEC2 IN.) |
| 0.2000E 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.2000E | 01 | 0.28306-00 | A 20000 00 | 0. 1000t D0 | 0.3400F 03 |
| 0.4000E 02 | 10 30004.0 | 0.20005 | 01 | 0.20106-00 | A 10404 00 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.4000E U2 | 0.60008 01 | 0.20005 | 61 | 0.28108-00 | 0.27302 00 | -0. | -0. |
| 0.3000E 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.20005 | 01 | 0.20106-00 | 0.24502 00 | -0. | ~. |
| 0.4000E 02 | 0.40006 01 | 0.40005 | | 0 20306-00 | 0.27302 00 | | -0. |
| 0.1000f 02 | 0.40001 01 | 0.40004 | | 0.20300-00 | 0.24502 00 | -0. | -0. |
| 50 30005.0 | 0.50001 01 | 0.10006 | 6.1 | 0.20 300 -00 | 0.27702 00 | -4. | -0. |
| 0.10006 02 | 0.4000F 01 | 0.20006 | A 1 | V. 2- JOE - UU | 0.24905 08 | 0.3900E 0L | 0.7000E 03 |
| 0.1000E 02 | 0.4000E 01 | 0.20005 | | 0. 88005-01 | C.19804 00 | -0. | -0. |
| | | | •• | A1 10005-01 | 0.10001 00 | -0. | -0. |
| FUNCE | FREQUENC | V | | SOMEN T | | | |
| 1LM1 | LPAD/SEC | | | FIM. L.M.S | THE QUE HLY | | |
| 0. | -0. | | -0. | | THAT YELL | | |
| 0.10000F | 01 0.1520000 | 62 | -0 | | -0. | | |
| -0. | .0. | •• | - 0 | | | | |
| -0. | -0. | | | | | | |
| -0. | -9. | | | | | | |
| | · C . | | | | | | |
| .0. | -0. | | | | | | |
| 0. | -0. | | | - | 0. | | |
| 9. | -0. | | -0 | 200000 01 | 0.2000000 02 | | |
| | | | -V. | • | 0. | | |

NATURAL FREQUENCY ERADIANS/SECCNDI

MODE SHAPE

| SECTION | AT REGIONING | AT REGINNING | NOMENT AT REGINNING | SHEAR AT REGENSING | DISPLACEMENT AT END | SLOPE AT END | MOMENT AT END | SHEAR AT END |
|---------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | | | | |

0.9186401 02

.

| -0.24716E-03 0.3001/E-05 -0.4392006 02 0.4814106 01 -0.647528E-04 0.40717E-05 -0.4 7 -0.647528E-04 0.426274E-05 0.164565E 03 -0.423734F 01 -0.271214E-04 0.426274E-05 0.16 9 -0.271214E-04 0.33101/E-05 0.122421E 03 -0.423734F 01 -0.271214E-04 0.331017E-05 0.12 9 0.150917E-04 0.126548E-05 0.461354E 02 -0.43718E 01 0.154645E-04 0.326548E-05 0.32 10 0.154645E-34 -0.571815E-36 -0.25338E-00 -0.122722E 02 0.980308E-03 0.0 | | -0.514977E-03 -0.413518E-06 -0.22925 -0.437542E-03 0.405281E-05 -0.14454 -0.284716E-03 0.380717E-05 -0.43920 -0.647528E-04 0.426274E-05 0.16454 -0.271214E-04 0.31017E-05 0.16454 0.150917E-04 0.126548E-05 0.46135 0.154645E-04 -0.571815E-05 -0.25339 | $\begin{array}{c} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 &$ | -0.514979E-03 -0.415518E-0 -6.437542E-03 0.405201E-0 -0.284716E-01 0.580917F-0 -0.647528E-04 0.426274F-0 -0.271214E-04 0.331017E-0 0.154459F-04 0.126548E-0 0.154459F-04 -0.571815E-0 | -0.224252E 03 0.53875 -0.164364E 03 0.31042 -0.417200F 02 0.48143 0.164735E 03 0.54735 0.122421E 03 -0.41934 0.384544E 02 -0.41914 -0.233378E-00 -0.46405 | 6F - 01 7F 01 0F 01 0F 01 7F 01 7F 01 7F 01 7F 01 7F 01 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

0.17571#F 13

| | 1.00000.16.01 | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------|
| | 1.0000000-09 | -0.7467741-04 | 0. | 0. | 0.6532844-01 | -0.1460205-04 | | |
| 2 | 0+6532941-03 | -0.3460208-04 | -0. 176054F 01 | -6.1190024 03 | | | WATERSTE WE | |
| 3 | A JANBESC. AL | -0 1900506 00 | | with the ca | 011304034-Ci | -0.1204901-05 | -0.7720001 01 | -0.1760884 02 |
| | V+2 9440 3(-09 | -0.15042.4 - 12 | - 3. 11500LE 01 | 0.373641F 02 | H.102261E-02 | 0.1404445-04 | A | |
| | C+105561E-05 | 0.1406486-04 | 0.419217F 01 | 0.2717446 03 | C 1354344 03 | | | 0.771779C 02 |
| 5 | G. 1356 147 -02 | -0 1164445-05 | | | 0+11203HL-02 | -0.1334461-03 | 0.7830711 83 | -0.124075E 01 |
| | | -0.1334462-03 | 0.701417E 01 | -0.174075F 01 | 0.1073685-02 | -8.1555148-04 | 8.4128516 83 | -0 1794344 63 |
| 3 | 0.107369E-02 | -0.1515161-04 | 0.6128536 01 | -0.2274256 02 | A 1411005-01 | | | |
| 1 | 0.3472074-04 | | | | 0. 3412041-03 | ******** | -0.3400836 03 | -0.130461F 02 |
| - | 017412072-31 | -0.011.3325-04 | -0.7374021 03 | 0.1444578 02 | 0.1926918-93 | -0.1407245-04 | -0. 35444.36 .01 | |
| | 0.1726718-93 | -0.1407256-04 | ·0.3544626 01 | 0.1804428 63 | -0. 2001111.04 | | arguert ut | ATTACAALE OL |
| 2 | -0.2821516-04 | -0 0504 201 05 | | | -0+2#46216+04 | "V. 7786/82-07 | -9.826006[-9] | 0.1762076 02 |
| | | | -0-10-10-10- | 0.2074576 02 | -0.4748551-04 | -0.1298495-05 | 0.1512425-00 | |
| 842 | -0.6748551-04 | -0.129#478-05 | 0.1512475-00 | -0.3848486-01 | -0.0386161-04 | | | 9-207012t 0/ |
| | | | | A | ~V+#C 77171 *04 | -V. [J 103 3t -05 | 0.410911/-01 | -0.7114844-02 |

FORCED VIBRATIONS

| | DISPLACEMENT | POHENT | SHEAR | HESPLACEMENT | NEWS MT | |
|---------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| SECTION | AT REGENVING | AT BEGINVING | AT REGINNING | AT END | AT END | AT SHO |
| | | | | | | |
| | 0.1041478-33 | 0. | 0. | 0.6790625-68 | -0.1570716 05 | -0. 30 441 34 00 |
| 2 | 9.6793626-04 | -0.6628426 10 | -0.2971196 09 | | | |
| 1 | 0.8645 HAF-05 | -0 1200016 11 | 0.3170014 00 | | -0.1548436 11 | -0.323027E 04 |
| | -0 1102101 04 | -OILEGATTE LI | 0.2110718 07 | -U.130275E-04 | -0.2143641 10 | 0.2328071 09 |
| - | -0.1 902136-04 | -0-1123445 11 | 0+1348300 10 | 0.1701136-05 | 0.7472296 11 | 0.3891265 09 |
| | 0.1905138-05 | U.246768E 11 | PO 309126E 09 | 0.6856135-05 | 0.2384716 11 | |
| 6 | 0.6856137-05 | 0.1219205 11 | -0. 1448844 02 | A | | |
| 7 | 1.4179716-05 | -0 3761346 10 | | 0.4179791-09 | -0.7758635 10 | -0.681829E 09 |
| | 0.0000000 | -0.223134E EU | 0.2013115 03 | 0. 300# 34E-05 | 0.1928391 09 | 0.2294211 09 |
| | 0.3004376-05 | 0.1004646 04 | 0.1200056 09 | 0.4077778-06 | 0.2377934 10 | 0.1113014 00 |
| 9 | 0.4077778-06 | -J.239654E 07 | 0.2349096 08 | -0. 6404 745-04 | -0 1200745 01 | |
| 10 | -0.6406741-06 | -0.1298745 07 | -0 204 3315 64 | | | V. () /) / 00 |
| | | A.F.C. 141.41. 01 | -VILLOUISTE NO | -0.1477031-03 | -0,2589598 01 | -0.444444 04 |

646 LINES OUTPUT THIS JOB.

406056 PSSHANN E

1314FORT 04/21/44 00001.26 MIN.

Madd



608168

IIT Research Institute 10 West 35 Street, Chicago, Illinois 60616 312/225-9600

February 9, 1965

Address: Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314

Subject: "Dynamics of Flexible Rotors"(U) Contract No. NObs-88607 IITRI Project No. K6056

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find 10 copies of an errata sheet for the above mentioned final report.

Should you have any additional questions regarding same, please do not hesitate to call upon us.

Very truly yours,

Ronald L. Giftinan

R. L. Eshleman Assistant Research Engineer

APPROVED:

W. E. Reynolds Manager, Machine Design

ARCHIVE COPY

Formerly Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology

CW

ERRATA SHEET FINAL REPORT IITRI PROJECT K6056 DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS

| Page | 4 | Line 11 | "disk mass" |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page | 8 | Equation (2.3) | "= $a_1 \cos \tau - a_2 \sin \tau$ " |
| Page | 9 | After Equation (2.7) | "Explicity in Terms of v " |
| Page | 12 | Equations (2.15) Lower Left Hand Element | $\alpha_1^2 e^{\alpha_1}$ |
| Page | 12 | Equation (2.18) | $(v_1 + iv_2) e^{i\tau}$ |
| Page | 14 | Insert Shear Correction S | Sheet |
| Page | 18 | Line 4 and Equations (2.37) | Replace v by V |
| Page | 19 | Equations (2.38) and (2.39) | Replace v by V |
| Page | 33 | Line 3 | $R_D = Lr_D$ |
| Page | 39 | Equation (3.5) | Replace $\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2}$ by $\frac{\partial^2 u_2}{\partial x^2}$ |
| Page | 53 | Figure 4 | <pre>1F = 1st Mode, Forward Whirl 2B = 2nd Mode, Backward Whirl</pre> |
| Page | 57 | Figure 5 | F = Forward Whirl B = Backward Whirl |
| Page | 70 | Line 8 | "Indicates" |
| Page | 70 | Line 11 | "Nodal Point" |
| Page | A-5 | Table A-1 1st Column, 2nd Row | "Sin θ cos ψ " |
| Page | A-12 | Last Row | $"(\cos \theta - 1)^{2}"$ |
| | | | |

FEB 26 1085 JUSIA E IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

ARCHIVE COPY ____

DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS - K6056

Shear Correction

Equations 2.25 (a) & 2.25(b) on Page 14 can be corrected for shear deformation. The whirl frequencies of a plain rotor in pin-ended, solid supports are:

$$P_{+} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4}}} \qquad P_{-} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4}}}$$

where $n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$ The shear correction term (approxi

The shear correction term (approximately) is $\frac{4}{k'G}$ Then:

$$P_{+} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4}(1 + \frac{E}{k'G})}}$$

$$P_{-} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3r^{2}\pi^{2}n^{2}}{4}(1 + \frac{E}{k'G})}}$$

Example:

For a circular shaft
$$k' = \frac{10}{9}$$

or $\frac{E}{k'G} = 2.4$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Copies 1. Boston Naval Shipyard Boston 29, Massachusetts Attn: Design Division 1 2. Charleston Naval Shipyard Charleston, South Carolina Attn: Design Division 1 3. Puget Sound Naval Shipyard Bremerton, Washington Attn: Design Division 1 4, New York Naval Shipyard Brooklyn 1, New York Attn: Design Division 1 5. Long Beach Naval Shipyard Long Beach 2, California Attn: Design Division 1 5. Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard FPO San Francisco, California Attn: Design Division 1 7. Philadelphia Naval Shipyard Broad and Government Avenues Philadelphia 12, Pennsylvania Attn: Design Division 1 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard 8. Portsmouth, New Hampshire Attn: Design Division 1 9. Norfolk Naval Shipyard Portsmouth, Virginia Attn: Design Division 1 10. San Francisco Naval Shipyard San Francisco 24, California Attn: Design Division 11. Mare Island Naval Shipyard Vallejo, California Attn: Design Division 1 12. David Taylor Model Basin Department of the Navy Washington 7, D. C. Attn: Library 2 13. David Taylor Model Basin Department of the Navy Washington 7, D. C. Attn: Code 760 2
| 14. | David Taylor Model Basin Department of the Navy | Copies | |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| | Washington, D. C. Attn: Code 761 | 2 | |
| 15. | Philadelphia Naval Shipyard Broad and Government Avenues Philadelphia 12, Pennsylvania Attn: Naval Boiler and Turbine Laboratory | | |
| 16. | New York Naval Shipyard Brooklyn 1, New York Attn: Applied Science Laboratory | 2 | |
| 17. | Cameron Station Alexandria, Virginia 22314 Attn: Defense Documentation Center | | |
| 18. | University of Houston Cullen Boulevard Houston 4, Texas Attn: Dr. D. Muster | , | |
| 19. | General Dynamics Corporation Groton, Connecticut Attn: Electric Boat Division | | |
| 20. | Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company 4100 Washington Avenue Newport News, Virginia | | |
| 21. | Bureau of Ships Department of the Navy Washington 25 D C | | |
| | Washington 25, D. C. Attn: Code 345 2108 436 641 644A 645 6495 | 5 2 1 2 2 2 1 | |
| 22. | 660E Mr. F. F. Vane Section Head U.S. Navy, Bureau of Ships Code 345 Washington 25 D.C | 2 | |
| 23. | Mr. A. Paladino U.S. Navy, Bureau of Ships Code 345 Washington 25, D. C. | 5 | |
| | | | |

AD 608168

ERRATA SHEET FINAL REPORT IITRI PROJECT K6056 DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS

| Page | 4 | Line 11 | "disk mass" |
|------|------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page | 8 | Equation (2.3) | "= $a_1 \cos \tau - a_2 \sin \tau$ " |
| Page | 9 | After Equation (2.7) | "Explicity in Terms of $_{\nu}$ " |
| Page | 12 | Equations (2.15) Lower Left Hand Element | $\alpha_1^2 e^{\alpha_1}$ |
| Page | 12 | Equation (2.18) | $(v_1 + iv_2) e^{i\tau}$ |
| Page | 14 | Insert Shear Correction S | Sheet |
| Page | 18 | Line 4 and Equations (2.37) | Replace v by V |
| Page | 19 | Equations (2.38) and (2.39) | Replace v by V |
| Page | 33 | Line 3 | $R_D = Lr_D$ |
| Page | 39 | Equation (3.5) | Replace $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ by $\frac{2}{\partial x^2}$ |
| Page | 53 | Figure 4 | <pre>lF = lst Mode, Forward Whirl 2B = 2nd Mode, Backward Whirl</pre> |
| Page | 57 | Figure 5 | F = Forward Whirl B = Backward Whirl |
| Page | 70 | Line 8 | "Indicates" |
| Page | 70 | Line 11 | "Nodal Point" |
| Page | A-5 | Table A-1 lst Column, 2nd Row | "Sin ⊕ cos y" |
| Page | A-12 | Last Row | $"(\cos \theta - 1)^{2}"$ |

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE

FED 28 195 DISA E SU

ARCHIVE COPY ____

DYNAMICS OF FLEXIBLE ROTORS - K6056

Shear Correction

Equations 2.25 (a) & 2.25(b) on Page 14 can be corrected for shear deformation. The whirl frequencies of a plain rotor in pin-ended, solid supports are:

$$P_{+} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4}}} \qquad P_{-} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4}}}$$

where n = 0, 1, 2,

The shear correction term (approximately) is $\frac{4}{k'G}$ Then:

$$P_{+} = \frac{n^{2}\pi^{2}}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{r^{2}n^{2}\pi^{2}}{4} (1 + \frac{E}{k'G})}}$$

$$P = \frac{n^2 \pi^2}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3r^2 \pi^2 n^2}{4} (1 + \frac{E}{k'G})}}$$

Example:

For a circular shaft
$$k' = \frac{10}{9}$$

or $\frac{E}{k'G} = 2.4$

IIT RESEARCH INSTITUTE